

Business business.gov.au 13 28 46 Delivered by AusIndustry

Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications

Grant Opportunity Guidelines

Drought Communities Programme - Extension

| Opening date: | September 2018 |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Closing date: | 30 June 2019 for the 81 Eligible Councils announced in 2018 |
| | 1 December 2019 for the 15 Eligible Councils announced in March 2019 |
| | 1 June 2020 for the 14 Eligible Councils announced during the 2019 election campaign |
| | 1 June 2020 for the 12 Eligible Councils announced in September 2019 |
| | 1 December 2020 for the 6 new Eligible Councils and 122 Existing Councils approved for further funding announced in November 2019 |
| | 1 June 2021 for the 52 Eligible Councils announced in January 2020 |
| Commonwealth policy entity: | Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications |
| Administering entity | Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources |
| Enquiries: | If you have any questions, contact us at business.gov.au. |
| Date guidelines released: | September 2018 and updated October 2018, March 2019, July 2019, November 2019, December 2019 and March 2020. |
| Type of grant opportunity: | Closed non-competitive |

Contents

| 1. | Droug | ht Communities Programme processes | 4 |
|-----|---------|---|----|
| 2. | About | the grant program | 5 |
| 3. | Grant | amount and grant period | 6 |
| | 3.1. | Grants available | 6 |
| | 3.2. | Project duration | 7 |
| 4. | Eligibi | lity criteria | 7 |
| | 4.1. | Who is eligible? | 7 |
| | 4.2. | Eligible Councils | 7 |
| | 4.3. | Additional eligibility requirements | 7 |
| 5. | Eligibl | e grant activities | 7 |
| | 5.1. | Eligible projects | 7 |
| | 5.2. | Eligible activities | 8 |
| | 5.3. | Eligible expenditure | 8 |
| | 5.4. | Ineligible expenditure | 8 |
| 6. | Projec | t requirements | 9 |
| | 6.1. | Adverse Event Plans | 9 |
| 7. | How to | o apply | 10 |
| | 7.1. | Attachments to the application | 10 |
| | 7.2. | Timing of grant opportunity | 10 |
| 8. | The se | election process | 11 |
| | 8.1. | Final decision | 11 |
| 9. | Notific | ation of application outcomes | 11 |
| 10. | If your | application is successful | 11 |
| | 10.1. | Grant agreement | 11 |
| | 10.2. | Simple grant agreement | 12 |
| | 10.3. | Project specific legislation, policies and industry standards | 12 |
| | 10.4. | How we pay the grant | 12 |
| | 10.5. | How we monitor your project | 13 |
| | 10.6. | Final report | 13 |
| | 10.7. | Ad-hoc report | 13 |
| | 10.8. | Independent audit report | 13 |
| | 10.9. | Compliance visits | 13 |
| | 10.10. | Grant agreement variations | 14 |
| | 10.11. | Keeping us informed | 14 |
| | 10.12. | Evaluation | 14 |
| | 10.13. | Tax obligations | 15 |
| | 10.14. | Grant acknowledgement | 15 |
| | 10.15. | Events | 15 |

| 11. Confl | licts of interest | 15 |
|-----------|---|----|
| 11.1. | Your conflict of interest responsibilities | 15 |
| 11.2. | Our conflict of interest responsibilities | 15 |
| 12. How | we use your information | 16 |
| 12.1. | How we handle your confidential information | 16 |
| 12.2. | When we may disclose confidential information | 16 |
| 12.3. | How we use your personal information | 17 |
| 12.4. | Public announcement | 17 |
| 12.5. | Freedom of information | 17 |
| 13. Enqu | uiries and feedback | 18 |
| 14. Gloss | sary | 18 |
| Appendix | x A. Key dates for Eligible Councils | 20 |

1. Drought Communities Programme processes

The Drought Communities Programme is designed to achieve Australian Government objectives

This grant opportunity is part of the above grant programme, which contributes to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Cities and Regional Development Outcome 3.

The Department works with stakeholders to plan and design the grant programme according to the Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines.



The grant opportunity opens

Eligible Councils are invited to submit project proposals via an online application on business.gov.au.

We will publish grant guidelines and applicant information on business.gov.au and GrantConnect.



Invited Eligible Councils complete and submit a grant application



We assess all grant applications

We assess the applications for completeness and against all the eligibility criteria.



We make grant recommendations

We provide advice to the decision maker on the merits of each application.



Grant decisions are made

The Program Delegate decides which applications are successful taking into consideration the proper use of public resources.



We notify you of the outcome

We advise you of the outcome of your application.



We enter into a grant agreement

We will enter into a grant agreement with successful Eligible Councils.



Delivery of grant

You undertake the grant activity as set out in your grant agreement. We manage the grant by working with you, monitoring your progress and making payments.



Evaluation of the Drought Communities Programme grant opportunity

We evaluate the specific grant activity and Drought Communities Programme as a whole. We base this on information you provide to us and that we collect from various sources.

2. About the grant program

The extension of the Drought Communities Programme (the program) will provide total funding of \$301 million over three years from 2018-19 to Eligible Councils to deliver immediate economic stimulus and other benefits to targeted drought-affected regions of Australia. The program will support local community infrastructure and other drought relief projects for communities who have been impacted by drought.

The objectives of the program are to deliver support to targeted drought-affected regions of Australia by funding:

- local community infrastructure and
- other drought relief projects.

Funding will target infrastructure and other projects that:

- provide employment for people whose work opportunities have been impacted by drought
- stimulate local community spending
- use local resources, businesses and suppliers
- provide a long-lasting benefit to communities and the agricultural industries on which they depend.

The intended outcomes of the program are to, within a three year timeframe:

- increase employment in regions by providing work for locals and/or farmers and farm labourers/staff/contractors whose employment opportunities have been affected by drought
- improve levels of economic activity in regions
- increase productivity in regions
- enable better retention of businesses, services and facilities.

The Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (the department/we) is responsible for administering the grant opportunity on behalf of the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Cities and Regional Development.

We will publish the <u>opening and closing dates</u> and any other relevant information on <u>business.gov.au</u>¹ and <u>GrantConnect</u>².

We administer the program according to the Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines (CGRGs)³.

This document sets out:

- the eligibility criteria
- how we consider and assess grant applications
- how we monitor and evaluate grantees
- responsibilities and expectations in relation to the grant opportunity.

We have defined key terms used in these guidelines in Appendix A.

¹ https://www.business.gov.au/assistance/drought-communities-programme

² http://www.grants.gov.au/

³ https://www.finance.gov.au/sites/default/files/commonwealth-grants-rules-and-guidelines.pdf

You should read this document carefully before you fill out an application.

3. Grant amount and grant period

3.1. Grants available

The Australian Government has announced a total of \$301 million over three years from 2018-19. Program funding is capped and once that ceiling is reached, no other approvals are possible without a further consideration of the program parameters by the Australian Government.

Eligible Councils can receive funding for projects up to a maximum of \$1 million per announcement of funding (see announcements in Appendix A).

The maximum available funding for Eligible Councils announced in January 2020 is in two tiers:

- Tier one maximum funding available up to \$1 million
- Tier two maximum funding available up to \$500,000.

The tiers are determined by the population size of the eligible council.

Refer to list of Eligible Councils on business.gov.au and GrantConnect.

The grant amount will be up to 100 per cent of eligible project costs (grant percentage).

- The minimum grant amount per application is \$25,000
- Applications can include multiple unrelated activities up to the total funding amount available per Eligible Council.

Eligible Councils announced for funding up to and including September 2019 may submit more than one application. Eligible Councils announced for funding from November 2019 may only submit one application.

Co-funding from Eligible Councils is not mandatory, but you may access other funding for the project. Cash funding or in-kind support can be provided by any organisation including, but not limited to, the Eligible Council, state government, not-for-profit organisations and private sector companies.

Funding can also form one component of a larger package of Australian Government funding, noting that other funding needs to meet the eligibility criteria of the program from under which it is funded. For example, eligible fencing projects may be part funded under the Pest Animal and Weed Management Program, and eligible road projects may be part funded under the Roads to Recovery Program.

Funding under this grant opportunity cannot be considered to be part of, or all of, a Council's contribution to projects under the Bridges Renewal Programme, the National Stronger Regions Fund, the Building Better Regions Fund, the Regional Growth Fund or the Heavy Vehicle Safety and Productivity Programme.

If your project is dependent on funding from other sources, you must identify these sources and include their level of agreed support.

⁴ http://www.agriculture.gov.au/

⁵ https://infrastructure.gov.au/

3.2. Project duration

Projects can commence from the date of the Eligible Council's relevant funding announcement. The list of funding announcement dates, the earliest date for project commencement and the date by which projects must be completed is at Appendix A.

Eligible Councils that can demonstrate they have experienced extenuating circumstances may request an extension of the project period no more than three months beyond their expected project completion date (refer Appendix A), or as otherwise agreed.

The program ends on 30 June 2021.

4. Eligibility criteria

We cannot consider your application if you do not satisfy all eligibility criteria.

4.1. Who is eligible?

To be eligible you must

- have an Australian Business Number (ABN) and
- be an Eligible Council, listed on business.gov.au and GrantConnect; or
- be invited to apply by the Minister.

4.2. Eligible Councils

Eligible Councils that can receive funding under the program are those specified by the Minister responsible for Drought. Eligible councils are listed on business.gov.au and GrantConnect.

For the purposes of the program, we consider an incorporated organisation that provides council-like services and functions in Far West New South Wales and Far North South Australia, for example, the Regional Development Australia Far West or the Outback Communities Authority, to be Eligible Councils.

The Minister responsible for Drought, in consultation with the Prime Minister and the Minister for Agriculture can consider approving further Eligible Councils under the program, at their discretion.

The program does not create an entitlement for all drought-affected Councils to receive funding under the program.

4.3. Additional eligibility requirements

We can only accept applications:

- submitted by the Chief Executive Officer of an Eligible Council or other council officer authorised to sign a grant agreement
- that include a declaration that you will comply with specific regulatory requirements as outlined in section 10.3.

5. Eligible grant activities

5.1. Eligible projects

To be eligible your project must:

- be located in an Eligible Council area
- meet project requirements, see section 6

- include eligible activities and eligible expenditure
- have at least \$25,000 per application in eligible expenditure
- be undertaken in the project period and completed by the date stipulated in section 3.1.

5.2. Eligible activities

Eligible activities must directly relate to the project and can include:

- repairs, maintenance, upgrading or building new community facilities
- repairs, maintenance, upgrades, construction and fit-out of community spaces
- employing local contractors to undertake repairs and maintenance
- holding events
- undertaking other drought relief activities (including water carting for human consumption) that benefit the community
- development of an Adverse Event Plan.

5.3. Eligible expenditure

You can only spend grant funds on eligible expenditure you have incurred on an agreed project as defined in your grant agreement.

Eligible expenditure items may include the cost of:

- suppliers, consultants and contracted labour undertaking eligible project activities
- materials required to deliver eligible project activities
- purchasing, leasing or hiring equipment required to deliver eligible project activities
- holding events and
- other drought relief activities (including water carting for human consumption)

Not all expenditure on your project may be eligible for grant funding. The Program Delegate makes the final decision on what is eligible expenditure and may give additional guidance on eligible expenditure if required.

You must incur the project expenditure between the project start and end date for it to be eligible, unless stated otherwise. Refer to Appendix A for project start and end dates. Extenuating circumstances may be considered on a case-by-case basis. We will not be responsible for any expenditure you incur until a grant agreement is executed.

5.4. Ineligible expenditure

Examples of ineligible expenditure include:

- payment of salaries for existing staff or contractors, although projects may be carried out by existing workforces
- computer software or hardware that is not an integral part of the funded capital project
- a council's core or business-as-usual operations, which council rates and other government funding usually funds
- purchases of land, buildings, vehicles or mobile capital equipment (e.g. trucks and earthmoving equipment)
- expenditure incurred prior to the project start date (refer to Appendix A)
- undertaking studies or investigations, or

 the development of private or commercial ventures, including licensed areas of registered clubs.

This list is not exhaustive and applies only to the expenditure of the grant funds. Other costs may be ineligible where we decide that they do not directly support the achievement of the planned outcomes for the project or are contrary to the objective of the program.

You must ensure you have adequate funds to meet the costs of any ineligible expenditure associated with the project.

6. Project requirements

Each project must meet at least one of the following project requirements.

The project is expected to lead to the employment of locals

- the extent to which farmers and/or farm labourers/staff/contractors are expected to be employed
- how the project is expected to lead to the employment of locals and over what period of time they are expected to be employed
- the employment expected to be created beyond the immediate construction phase of the project and into the longer-term
- the indirect employment expected to be created through the potential flow-on effects to local businesses, suppliers, and services.

The project is expected to contribute to the economic activity of communities/regions

- local businesses, suppliers and services are expected to be used to complete the projects
- the project will encourage investment, business activities and other economic benefits to communities/regions.

The project is expected to lead to the retention of businesses, services and facilities

- the benefits that should be delivered as a result of the project, such as increased tourism, increased trade for local businesses, improved services resulting from enhanced facilities
- the number of people that are expected to benefit from the approved project.

6.1. Adverse Event Plans

Eligible Councils, publicly announced from 1 July 2019, must submit an Adverse Event Plan with their final project report.

Eligible Councils without an Adverse Event Plan already in place can use part of their funding under the program to develop an Adverse Event Plan.

Eligible Councils must develop an Adverse Event Plan which meets the needs of their community, and give consideration to the following:

- natural resource management (i.e. managing water supply, ground cover, trees, erosion, biodiversity)
- economic diversification and community resilience (i.e. infrastructure planning, tourism investment, diversifying local industries, capacity building for local leadership)
- communication and coordination (i.e. how to let people know what's available now, and in the future; how do you communicate in hard times and for recovery).

7. How to apply

Before applying, you should read and understand these guidelines, the sample <u>application form</u> and the sample <u>grant agreement</u> published on <u>business.gov.au</u> and <u>GrantConnect</u>.

You will need to set up a user account to access our online portal. The portal allows you to apply for and manage grants in secure online environment.

To apply, you must:

- be listed as an Eligible Council or invited by the Minister to submit an application
- complete the online application form through the portal
- provide all the information requested
- address all eligibility criteria
- include all necessary attachments.

We may ask you to justify your project costs. You should have evidence for the costs that you include in your project budget that you can provide on request.

You are responsible for making sure your application is complete and accurate. Giving false or misleading information is a serious offence under the *Criminal Code 1995* (Cth). If we consider that you have provided false or misleading information we may not progress your application. If you find an error in your application after submitting it, you should call us immediately on 13 28 46.

If we find an error or information that is missing, we may ask for clarification or additional information from you that will not change the nature of your application. However, we can refuse to accept any additional information from you that would change your submission after the application closing time.

If you need further guidance around the application process or if you are unable to submit an application online <u>contact us</u> at business.gov.au or by calling 13 28 46.

7.1. Attachments to the application

You must attach supporting documentation to the application form in line with the instructions provided within the form. You should only attach requested documents. We will not consider information in attachments that we do not request.

7.2. Timing of grant opportunity

You can only submit an application between the published opening and closing dates. Refer to Appendix A.

8. The selection process

We will assess your application for completeness and against all the eligibility criteria. To be recommended for funding, your project must meet all eligibility criteria as these projects provide the best value for money.

If the selection process identifies unintentional errors in your application, we may contact you to correct or clarify the errors. You may be asked to submit an updated proposal.

You may withdraw your application at any time.

8.1. Final decision

The Program Delegate (an AusIndustry senior responsible officer with responsibility for the program), decides which grants to approve taking into account the application assessment and the availability of grant funds.

The Program Delegate's decision is final in all matters, including:

- the approval of applications for funding
- the amount of grant funding awarded
- the terms and conditions of funding.

We cannot review decisions about the merits of your application.

9. Notification of application outcomes

If you are successful, you will receive a written offer, including any specific conditions attached to the grant.

If you are unsuccessful, we will notify you in writing and give you an opportunity to discuss the outcome with us.

10. If your application is successful

10.1. Grant agreement

You must enter into a grant agreement with the Commonwealth. We will use the Commonwealth simple grant agreement for this program. A sample grant agreement is available on business.gov.au and GrantConnect.

We will manage the grant agreement through the portal. Accepting the grant agreement through the portal is the equivalent of signing a grant agreement. After you have accepted it, we will execute the agreement. Execute means both you and the Commonwealth Government have entered into the grant agreement. We will notify you when this happens and a copy of the executed grant agreement will be available through the portal. The grant agreement will not become binding until it is executed.

We must execute a grant agreement with you before we can make any payments. We are not responsible for any expenditure you incur before a grant agreement is executed.

The approval of your grant may have specific conditions determined by the assessment process or other considerations made by the Program Delegate. We will identify these in the offer of funding.

The Commonwealth may recover grant funds if there is a breach of the grant agreement.

10.2. Simple grant agreement

You will have 30 days from the date of a written offer to execute this grant agreement with the Commonwealth ('execute' means both you and the Commonwealth have signed the agreement). During this time, we will work with you to finalise details. The offer may lapse if both parties do not sign the grant agreement within this time. Under certain circumstances, we may extend this period. We base the approval of your grant on the information you provide in your application. We will review any required changes to these details to ensure they do not impact the project as approved by the Program Delegate.

10.3. Project specific legislation, policies and industry standards

You are required to be compliant with all relevant laws and regulations.

Under State and Territory legislation, it is a requirement for people in roles that have direct, unsupervised contact with children to undertake a working with children/vulnerable people check.

You are responsible for ensuring that you have met relevant State or Territory legislation obligations related to working with children and/or vulnerable people, and that any person that has direct, unsupervised contact with children as part of a project under this program, has undertaken and passed a working with children/vulnerable people check, if required under relevant State or Territory legislation. You are also responsible for assessing the suitability of the people you engage as part of your project to ensure children are kept safe.

We do not provide advice on working with children/vulnerable people legislation, and you are responsible for seeking your own advice from the authority in your relevant State or Territory.

In addition, you will need to complete a risk assessment to identify the level of responsibility for children and the level of risk of harm or abuse, and put appropriate strategies in place to manage those risks. You will also need to establish a training and compliance regime to ensure staff are aware of, and comply with, the risk assessment requirements as well as relevant legislation.

To be eligible, you must declare in your application that you comply with these requirements. You will need to declare you can meet these requirements in your grant agreement with the Commonwealth.

10.4. How we pay the grant

The grant agreement will state the:

- maximum grant amount we will pay
- proportion of eligible expenditure covered by the grant (grant percentage)
- any in-kind contributions you will make
- any additional financial contribution provided by you or a third party.

We will not exceed the maximum grant amount under any circumstances. If you incur extra costs, you must meet them yourself.

We will make an initial payment on execution of the grant agreement. We will make subsequent payments in advance, based on your forecast eligible expenditure as you achieve agreed milestones and adjusted for unspent amounts from previous payments. Payments are subject to satisfactory progress on the project.

We set aside 10 per cent of the total grant funding for the final payment. We will pay this when you submit a satisfactory final report demonstrating you have completed outstanding obligations for the project. We may need to adjust your progress payments to align with available program funds

across financial years and/or to ensure we retain a minimum 10 per cent of grant funding for the final payment.

The Program Delegate may approve alternative arrangements on a discretionary basis.

10.5. How we monitor your project

You must submit reports through the portal in line with the grant agreement. We will provide sample templates for these reports as appendices in the grant agreement. You will also be able to download them from business.gov.au and GrantConnect. We will remind you of your reporting obligations before a report is due. We will expect you to report on:

- progress against agreed project milestones
- project expenditure, including expenditure of grant funds.

The amount of detail you provide in your reports should be relative to the project size, complexity and grant amount.

We will monitor the progress of your project by assessing reports you submit and may conduct site visits to confirm details of your reports if necessary. Occasionally we may need to re-examine claims, seek further information or request an independent audit of claims and payments.

10.6. Final report

When you complete the project, you must submit a final report.

Final reports must:

- include the agreed evidence as specified in the grant agreement
- identify the total eligible expenditure incurred for the project
- be submitted by the report due date
- be in the format provided in the grant agreement.

Eligible Councils, publicly announced from 1 July 2019, must submit an Adverse Event Plan with their final project report.

10.7. Ad-hoc report

We may ask you for ad-hoc reports on your project. This may be to provide an update on progress, or any significant delays or difficulties in completing the project.

10.8. Independent audit report

We may ask you to provide an independent audit report. An audit report will verify that you spent the grant in accordance with the grant agreement. The audit report requires you to prepare a statement of grant income and expenditure. The report template is attached to the sample grant agreement.

10.9. Compliance visits

We may visit you during the project period, or at the completion of your project, to review your compliance with the grant agreement. We may also inspect the records you are required to keep under the grant agreement. For large or complex projects, we may visit you after you finish your project. We will provide you with reasonable notice of any compliance visit.

10.10. Grant agreement variations

We recognise that unexpected events may affect project progress. In these circumstances, you can request a variation to your grant agreement through the portal, including:

- changing project milestones
- extending the timeframe for completing the project but within the maximum project period referred to in section 3.2.
- changing project activities

Note the program does not allow for:

 an increase of grant funds (above the maximum available funding amount identified in section 3.1).

If you want to propose changes to the grant agreement, you must put them in writing before the grant agreement end date. We can provide you with a variation request template.

You should not assume that a variation request will be successful. We will consider your request based on factors such as:

- how it affects the project outcome
- consistency with the program policy objective, grant opportunity guidelines and any relevant policies of the department
- changes to the timing of grant payments
- availability of program funds.

10.11. Keeping us informed

You should let us know if anything is likely to affect your project or organisation.

We need to know of any key changes to your organisation or its business activities, particularly if they affect your ability to complete your project, carry on business and pay debts due.

You must also inform us of any changes to your:

- name
- addresses
- nominated contact details
- bank account details.

If you become aware of a breach of terms and conditions under the grant agreement you must contact us immediately.

You must notify us of events relating to your project and provide an opportunity for the Minister or their representative to attend.

10.12. Evaluation

We will evaluate the program to determine the extent to which the funded activity is contributing to the program objectives and outcomes. We may use information from your application and project reports for this purpose. We may also interview you, or ask you for more information to help us understand how the grant impacted you and to evaluate how effective the program was in achieving its outcomes. We may contact you up to one year after you finish your project for more information to assist with this evaluation.

10.13. Tax obligations

In accordance with the terms of Australian Taxation Office ruling GSTR 2012/2, payments made under the program, which are payments made by a government related entity to another government related entity, do not attract GST. Consequently, funding sought by Eligible Councils in their proposal(s) must exclude the GST component on goods and services and the payments made to Eligible Councils will not include GST.

10.14. Grant acknowledgement

If you make a public statement about a project funded under the program we require you, at a minimum, to acknowledge the grant by using the following:

'This project received grant funding from the Australian Government.'

If you erect signage in relation to the project, the signage must contain an acknowledgement of the grant. These details will be outlined in the grant agreement.

10.15. Events

We will require you to notify us of events relating to your project and provide opportunity for the Minister or their representative to attend. These requirements will be outlined in your grant agreement.

11. Conflicts of interest

11.1. Your conflict of interest responsibilities

A conflict of interest will occur if your private interests conflict with your obligations under the grant. Conflicts of interest could affect the awarding or performance of your grant. A conflict of interest can be:

- real (or actual)
- apparent (or perceived)
- potential.

We will ask you to declare, as part of your application, any perceived or existing conflicts of interests or that, to the best of your knowledge, there is no conflict of interest.

If you later identify that there is an actual, apparent, or potential conflict of interest or that one might arise in relation to your grant, you must inform us in writing immediately.

11.2. Our conflict of interest responsibilities

We recognise that conflicts of interest may arise with our staff, technical experts, and others delivering the program between:

- their program duties, roles and responsibilities and
- their private interests.

We manage our conflicts of interest according to the APS Code of Conduct (section 13 (7) of the *Public Service Act 1999* (Cth)). We publish our <u>conflict of interest policy</u>⁶ on the department's website.

Program officials must declare any conflicts of interest. If we consider a conflict of interest is a cause for concern, that official will not take part in the assessment of relevant applications under the program.

12. How we use your information

Unless the information you provide to us is:

- confidential information as per 12.1, or
- personal information as per 12.3,

We may share the information with other government agencies for a relevant Commonwealth purpose such as:

- to improve the effective administration, monitoring and evaluation of Australian Government programs
- for research
- to announce the awarding of grants.

12.1. How we handle your confidential information

We will treat the information you give us as sensitive and therefore confidential if it meets all of the following conditions:

- you clearly identify the information as confidential and explain why we should treat it as confidential
- the information is commercially sensitive
- disclosing the information would cause unreasonable harm to you or someone else
- you provide the information with an understanding that it will stay confidential.

12.2. When we may disclose confidential information

We may disclose confidential information:

- to our Commonwealth employees and contractors, to help us manage the program effectively
- to the Auditor-General, Ombudsman or Privacy Commissioner
- to the responsible Minister or Assistant Minister
- to a House or a Committee of the Australian Parliament.

We may also disclose confidential information if

- we are required or authorised by law to disclose it
- you agree to the information being disclosed, or
- someone other than us has made the confidential information public.

https://www.industry.gov.au/AboutUs/InformationPublicationScheme/Ourpolicies/Documents/Conflict-of-Interest-and-Inside-Trade-Expectations-Policy.pdf

⁶

12.3. How we use your personal information

We must treat your personal information according to the Australian Privacy Principles (APPs) and the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cth). This includes letting you know:

- what personal information we collect
- why we collect your personal information
- to whom we give your personal information.

We may give the personal information we collect from you to our employees and contractors, other Commonwealth employees and contractors, so we can:

- manage the program
- research, assess, monitor and analyse our programs and activities.

We, or the Minister, may:

- announce the names of successful applicants to the public
- publish personal information on the department's websites.

You may read our Privacy Policy on the department's website for more information on:

- what is personal information
- how we collect, use, disclose and store your personal information
- how you can access and correct your personal information.

12.4. Public announcement

We will publish non-sensitive details of successful projects on GrantConnect and business.gov.au. We are required to do this by the *Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines* and the <u>Australian Government Public Data Policy Statement</u>⁸, unless otherwise prohibited by law. This information may include:

- name of your organisation
- title of the project
- description of the project and its aims
- amount of grant funding awarded
- Australian Business Number
- business location
- your organisation's industry sector.

We publish this information to ensure open access to non-sensitive data within Australian Government agencies to enable greater innovation and productivity across all sectors of the Australian economy.

12.5. Freedom of information

All documents in the possession of the Australian Government, including those about the program, are subject to the *Freedom of Information Act 1982* (Cth) (FOI Act).

⁷ http://www.industry.gov.au/Pages/PrivacyPolicy.aspx

⁸ http://www.dpmc.gov.au/resource-centre/data/australian-government-public-data-policy-statement

The purpose of the FOI Act is to give members of the public rights of access to information held by the Australian Government and its entities. Under the FOI Act, members of the public can seek access to documents held by the Australian Government. This right of access is limited only by the exceptions and exemptions necessary to protect essential public interests and private and business affairs of persons in respect of whom the information relates.

If someone requests a document under the FOI Act, we will release it (though we may need to consult with you and/or other parties first) unless it meets one of the exemptions set out in the FOI Act.

13. Enquiries and feedback

For further information or clarification, you can contact us on 13 28 46 or by web chat or through our online enquiry form on business.gov.au.

We may publish answers to your questions on our website as Frequently Asked Questions.

Our <u>Customer Service Charter</u> is available at business.gov.au. We use customer satisfaction surveys to improve our business operations and service.

If you have a complaint, call us on 13 28 46. We will refer your complaint to the appropriate manager.

If you are not satisfied with the way we handle your complaint, you can contact:

Head of Division
AusIndustry - Support for Business
Department of Industry, Innovation and Science
GPO Box 2013
CANBERRA ACT 2601

You can also contact the <u>Commonwealth Ombudsman</u>⁹ with your complaint (call 1300 362 072). There is no fee for making a complaint, and the Ombudsman may conduct an independent investigation.

14. Glossary

| Term | Definition |
|--------------------|--|
| Adverse Event Plan | A plan developed in consultation with local stakeholders which aims to build local leadership and community capacity to adapt and cope with chronic stresses and acute shocks. The plan should look to improve preparation, management and recovery from those events. Planning for drought should consider water supply and quality, projects to buoy the local economy and maintain community cohesion and drought support coordination. |
| Application form | The details that applicants provide in the online portal to apply for funding under the grant opportunity. |
| AusIndustry | The division of the same name within the department. |

_

⁹ http://www.ombudsman.gov.au/

| Term | Definition |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Eligible Council | A council that is eligible to apply for funding under the program as published on business.gov.au and GrantConnect. |
| Department | The Department of Industry, Innovation and Science. |
| Eligible activities | The activities undertaken by a grantee in relation to a project that are eligible for funding support as set out in 5.2. |
| Eligible application | An application or proposal for grant funding under the program that the Program Delegate has determined is eligible for assessment in accordance with these guidelines. |
| Eligible expenditure | The expenditure incurred by a grantee on a project and which is eligible for funding support as set out in 5.3. |
| Grant agreement | A legally binding contract between the Commonwealth and a grantee for the grant funding |
| Grant funding or grant funds | The funding made available by the Commonwealth to grantees under the program. |
| Grantee | The recipient of grant funding under a grant agreement. |
| Guidelines | Guidelines that the Minister gives to the department to provide the framework for the administration of the program, as in force from time to time. |
| Minister | The Commonwealth Minister responsible for Drought. |
| Personal information | Has the same meaning as in the <i>Privacy Act 1988</i> (Cth) which is: Information or an opinion about an identified individual, or an individual who is reasonably identifiable: |
| | a. whether the information or opinion is true or not; andb. whether the information or opinion is recorded in a material form or not. |
| Program Delegate | An AusIndustry senior responsible officer within the department with responsibility for the program. |
| Program funding or Program funds | The funding made available by the Commonwealth for the program. |
| Project | A project described in an application for grant funding under the program. |

Appendix A. Key dates for Eligible Councils

The table below sets out the date of Eligible Councils' funding announcement, the date from which projects can commence, closing date for applications and the date by which projects should be completed.

| Date of funding announcement | Eligible Councils | Earliest start date of project* | Closing date for applications | Date by which projects should be completed |
|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Prior to 1 August 2018 and during October 2018 | 81 councils | 19 August 2018 | 30 June 2019 | 30 June 2019 |
| March 2019 | 15 councils | 19 August 2018 | 1 December 2019 | 31 December 2019 |
| During 2019 election campaign | 14 councils | 11 April 2019 | 1 June 2020 | 30 June 2020 |
| During September 2019 | 12 councils | 27 September 2019 | 1 June 2020 | 30 June 2020 |
| During November 2019 | 128 councils | 7 November 2019 | 1 December 2020 | 31 December 2020 |
| January 2020** | 52 councils | 28 January 2020 | 1 June 2021 | 30 June 2021 |

^{*} For any projects contracted at 19 December 2019, the earliest start date for these projects was 19 August 2018.

- Tier one up to \$1 million
- Tier two up to \$500,000.

Eligible councils (including tiers) are listed on business.gov.au and GrantConnect.

^{**}The maximum available funding for eligible councils announced in January 2020 is determined based on two tiers:



List of Accounts Paid April 2020



Cheque Payments

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|---|------------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1 | 42317 | 08/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | | | 120.00 |
| | INV DEDUCTION | 01/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll Deductions | 72.00 | |
| | INV DEDUCTION | 01/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll Deductions | 48.00 | |
| 2 | 42318 | 08/04/2020 | ZANYACS | | | 130.00 |
| | INV 35 | 02/04/2020 | ZANYACS | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT Youth Packages | 30.00 | |
| | INV 34 | 02/04/2020 | ZANYACS | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT Youth Packages | 100.00 | |
| 3 | 42319 | 17/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | | | 394.20 |
| | INV KA201920038 | 17/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | PIESSE PARK KCC Building Permit Fee | 394.20 | |
| 4 | 42320 | 24/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | | | 116.00 |
| | INV DEDUCTION | 15/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll Deductions | 72.00 | |
| | INV DEDUCTION | 15/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll Deductions | 44.00 | |
| 5 | 42321 | 30/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | | | 388.10 |
| | INV ADMIN PETTY 1603/2804 | 28/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | ADMIN PETTY CASH 160320 - 280420 | 272.10 | |
| | INV DEDUCTION | 29/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll Deductions | 72.00 | |
| | INV DEDUCTION | 29/04/2020 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll Deductions | 44.00 | |
| | | | | Cheque Total | \$ 1,148.30 | |

EFT Payments

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|---|---------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| 6 | PAY | 1/04/2020 | PAYROLL | Payroll PAY 20 | 108,872.77 | |
| 7 | EFT29676 | 03/04/2020 | CONNECT TECHNOLOGY AUSTRALIA | | | 687.50 |
| | INV 90540 | 03/04/2020 | CONNECT TECHNOLOGY AUSTRALIA | SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTIONS SOFTPHONE LICENSING | 687.50 | |
| 8 | EFT29677 | 08/04/2020 | NEWGROUND WATER SERVICES PTY LTD | | | 101,685.65 |
| | INV 00001008 | 29/03/2020 | NEWGROUND WATER SERVICES PTY LTD | PIESSE LAKE RECYCLED WATER IRRIGATION CLAIM 1 | 101,685.65 | |
| 9 | EFT29678 | 08/04/2020 | DAVID KENTISH | | | 25.00 |
| | HF REIMBURSEMENT 20 | 19/03/2020 | DAVID KENTISH | HARMONY FESTIVAL REIMBURSEMENT 2020 | 25.00 | |

| | Chg/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|-------------------------|------------|--|--|----------------|---------------|
| 10 | EFT29679 | 08/04/2020 | ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA | | | 4,014.56 |
| | INV 141441 | 13/03/2020 | ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA | CLEANING COVID-19 PREVENTION | 3,933.16 | |
| | INV 142195 | 25/03/2020 | ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA | ADMIN COVID-19 BLUE GLOVES | 52.80 | |
| | INV 141636 | 02/04/2020 | ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA | CLEANING COVID-19 PREVENTION | 28.60 | |
| 11 | EFT29680 | 08/04/2020 | DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DAFWA) | | | 70,198.09 |
| | INV SOIL CONSERVATION 2 | 03/04/2020 | DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DAFWA) | SOIL CONSERVATION CHARGE 19/20 | 70,198.09 | |
| 12 | EFT29681 | 08/04/2020 | WESTRAD ENTERPRISES PTY LTD TRADING AS ALBANY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS | | | 855.03 |
| | INV 01218151 | 24/03/2020 | WESTRAD ENTERPRISES PTY LTD TRADING AS ALBANY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS | BUSHFIRE BRIGADE MOVEMENT OF RADIO BETWEEN VEHICLES | 855.03 | |
| 13 | EFT29682 | 08/04/2020 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD | | | 220.00 |
| | INV 64179 | 31/03/2020 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD | RATES DEBT RECOVERY EXPENSES MARCH 20 | 220.00 | |
| 14 | EFT29683 | 08/04/2020 | ANISH PEEDIKAYIL PUNNOOSE | | | 6,007.50 |
| | INV 07 | 31/03/2020 | ANISH PEEDIKAYIL PUNNOOSE | PUBLIC AMMENITIES CLEANING MARCH 2020 | 6,007.50 | |
| 15 | EFT29684 | 08/04/2020 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | | | 30,393.00 |
| | INV PAYG 20 | 01/04/2020 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | PAYG FOR PAY 20 190320 - 010420 | 30,393.00 | |
| 16 | EFT29685 | 08/04/2020 | BEST OFFICE SYSTEMS | | | 679.87 |
| | INV 0123715170 | 30/03/2020 | BEST OFFICE SYSTEMS | COMMUNITIES YOUTH BAGS COVID -19 | 679.87 | |
| 17 | EFT29686 | 08/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | | | 784.21 |
| | INV 0003385 | 23/03/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | AAPG GROUNDS MAINTENANCE | 784.21 | |
| 18 | EFT29687 | 08/04/2020 | DENISE GALLANAGH WOOD | | | 55.30 |
| | INV 06/04/2020 | 06/04/2020 | DENISE GALLANAGH WOOD | HARMONY FESTIVAL CATERING POLICE BAND REIMBURSEMENT | 55.30 | |
| 19 | EFT29688 | 08/04/2020 | EDWARDS MOTORS PTY LTD | | | 576.45 |
| | INV GMCSK131636 | 25/03/2020 | EDWARDS MOTORS PTY LTD | KA00 24000KM SERVICE 2020 | 576.45 | |
| 20 | EFT29689 | 08/04/2020 | EXECUTIVE MEDIA PTY LTD | | | 950.00 |
| | INV 161983 | 05/02/0202 | EXECUTIVE MEDIA PTY LTD | TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION CARAVANNING AUSTRALIA AUTUMN 2020 | 950.00 | |

Page 2 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|----------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| 21 | EFT29690 | 08/04/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | | | 3,407.03 |
| | INV 11684 | 11/03/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | HARMONY FESTIVAL SOCIAL MEDIA PHOTO PROPS | 1,079.10 | |
| | INV 11684 | 11/03/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | HARMONY FESTIVAL SOCIAL MEDIA PHOTO PROPS | 635.58 | |
| | INV 11703 | 26/03/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | REFUSE SITE BALANCE SIGN | 918.17 | |
| | INV 11722 | 03/04/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | ADVERTISING FACILITY CLOSURE SIGNAGE COVID-19 | 180.84 | |
| | INV 11721 | 03/04/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | ADVERTISING FACILITY CLOSURE SIGNAGE COVID-19 | 593.34 | |
| 22 | EFT29691 | 08/04/2020 | GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER | | | 1,485.00 |
| | INV 26020 | 20/02/2020 | GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER | HARMONY FESTIVAL ADVERTISING 2020 | 385.00 | |
| | INV 26159 | 27/02/2020 | GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER | HARMONY FESTIVAL ADVERTISING KAT/KOJO 2020 | 550.00 | |
| | INV 26382 | 05/03/2020 | GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER | HARMONY FESTIVAL ADVERTISING 2020 | 550.00 | |
| 23 | EFT29692 | 08/04/2020 | HANSON CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS PTY LTD | | | 11,688.84 |
| | INV 72552259 | 24/03/2020 | HANSON CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS PTY LTD | PIESSE LAKE ROCK DELIVERY | 8,250.29 | |
| | INV 72557680 | 26/03/2020 | HANSON CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS PTY LTD | PIESSE LAKE ROCK DELIVERY | 3,438.55 | |
| 24 | EFT29693 | 08/04/2020 | JANELLE NEHME | | | 1,200.00 |
| | INV 23/03/2020 | 23/03/2020 | JANELLE NEHME | HARMONY FESTIVAL ENTERTAINMENT 40 HOURS WORK | 1,200.00 | |
| 25 | EFT29694 | 08/04/2020 | J P PROMOTIONS PTY LTD | | | 149.00 |
| | INV 20127 | 01/04/2020 | J P PROMOTIONS PTY LTD | UNIFORMS POLOS | 149.00 | |
| 26 | EFT29695 | 08/04/2020 | KATANNING DISTRICTS CARPET CARE | | | 308.00 |
| | INV 90 | 26/03/2020 | KATANNING DISTRICTS CARPET CARE | KLC SPRIGG BAR STEAM CLEANING | 308.00 | |
| 27 | EFT29696 | 08/04/2020 | KATANNING GLAZING & SECURITY | | | 70.00 |
| | INV 17074 | 03/04/2020 | KATANNING GLAZING & SECURITY | AMHERST UNIT 10 LOCK MAINTENANCE | 70.00 | |
| 28 | EFT29697 | 08/04/2020 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | | | 2,387.00 |
| | INV 4175 | 07/04/2020 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | REFUSE SITE SUPPLY CONCRETE GATE | 2,387.00 | |

Page 3 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|---------------|------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| 29 | EFT29698 | 08/04/2020 | KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS | | | 318.95 |
| | INV 00007396 | 26/03/2020 | KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS | GOVERNANCE ICT IPHONE REPAIR | 80.00 | |
| | INV 00007400 | 26/03/2020 | KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS | GOVERNANCE ICT HARDWARE 250G DRIVE | 238.95 | |
| 30 | EFT29699 | 08/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | | | 1,405.21 |
| | INV 101008512 | 05/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | PUBLIC AMMENITIES VARIOUS ITEMS FOR CLEANING | 46.97 | |
| | INV 101008485 | 05/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | AQUATIC CENTRE MATERIALS FOR MAINTENANCE | 70.47 | |
| | INV 101008476 | 05/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | AQUATIC CENTRE CABLE TIES | 39.58 | |
| | INV 101008551 | 06/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | AAPG TOILETS VARIOUS ITEMS | 9.25 | |
| | INV 101008976 | 07/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | KLC VARIOUS MAINTENANCE MATERIALS | 64.99 | |
| | INV 101008787 | 12/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | AMHERST VILLAGE GAP FILLER | 11.00 | |
| | INV 102003557 | 16/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | TOWN SQUARE PUBLIC TOILETS MAINTENANCE | 33.08 | |
| | INV 102003658 | 19/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | REFUSE SITE PUMP INSTALLATION AND FITTINGS | 5.09 | |
| | INV 101009177 | 20/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | LAKE EWLYAMARTUP BBQS MAINTENANCE | 28.95 | |
| | INV 102003763 | 24/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | REFUSE SITE VARIOUS ITEMS | 345.34 | |
| | INV 102003816 | 26/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | DEPOT SUPPLIES | 14.99 | |
| | INV 102003829 | 26/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | FIRE UNIT SUPPLIES | 15.60 | |
| | INV 101009699 | 30/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | REFUSE SITE MAKITA TOOLS | 439.94 | |
| | INV 105000274 | 01/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | KLC HOCKEY OVAL MAINTENANCE | 279.96 | |
| 31 | EFT29700 | 08/04/2020 | LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD | | | 104,955.53 |
| | INV 3805 | 27/03/2020 | LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD | PIESSE LAKE CLAIM 3 SHELTER ENGINEERING VARIATION | 4,847.70 | |
| | INV 3805 | 27/03/2020 | LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD | PIESSE PARK SOUND SHELL ENGINEERING | 12,849.72 | |
| | INV 3805 | 27/03/2020 | LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD | PIESSE PARK BOARDWALKS ENGINEERING | 4,306.49 | |
| | INV 3805 | 27/03/2020 | LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD | PIESSE LAKE SHELTERS & SOUND SHELL | 32,674.50 | |
| | INV 3805 | 27/03/2020 | LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD | PIESSE PARK NATURE PLAY AREA | 6,841.35 | |
| | INV 3805 | 27/03/2020 | LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD | PIESSE PARK BOARDWALKS PROJECT D | 43,435.77 | |

Page 4 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|----------------|------------|--|---|----------------|---------------|
| 32 | EFT29701 | 08/04/2020 | NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE | | | 990.00 |
| | NV 100165 | 31/03/2020 | NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE | SALEYARD LIVESTOCK REPORTS MARCH 20 | 990.00 | |
| 33 | EFT29702 | 08/04/2020 | MARKETFORCE PTY LTD | | | 1,980.00 |
| | NV 33769 | 26/03/2020 | MARKETFORCE PTY LTD | WELCOME PRECINCT KATANNING STORIES | 1,980.00 | |
| 34 | EFT29703 | 08/04/2020 | MESSAGEMEDIA | | | 1,451.21 |
| | NV INV00796495 | 29/02/2020 | MESSAGEMEDIA | FIRE PREVENTION SMS FOR HVMB AND TFB | 1,451.21 | |
| 35 | EFT29704 | 08/04/2020 | QFH MULTIPARTS | | | 1,969.00 |
| | NV 139818 | 20/03/2020 | QFH MULTIPARTS | FENCING MATERIALS FOR HIGHWAY JEFFERY PADDOCK | 1,969.00 | |
| 36 | EFT29705 | 08/04/2020 | NARELLE NEWMAN | | | 325.00 |
| | INV 67 | 26/03/2020 | NARELLE NEWMAN | CATERING COUNCIL MEETING 24032020 | 325.00 | |
| 37 | EFT29706 | 08/04/2020 | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD | | | 81.40 |
| | NV 00009789 | 27/03/2020 | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD | TRAFFIC/STREET SIGNS MATERIALS | 81.40 | |
| 38 | EFT29707 | 08/04/2020 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | | | 179.95 |
| | INV KT597206 | 25/03/2020 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | KLC CLEANING MATERIALS | 179.95 | |
| 39 | EFT29708 | 08/04/2020 | PHILLIP KENNETH DAVIS PINK | | | 88.00 |
| | NV 0000000311 | 31/03/2020 | PHILLIP KENNETH DAVIS PINK | KLC REPAIRS CRICKET PITCH | 88.00 | |
| 40 | EFT29709 | 08/04/2020 | ALBANY PRINTERS | | | 150.00 |
| | NV 00044504 | 29/02/2020 | ALBANY PRINTERS | KLC ADVERTISING & PROMOTION MEMBERSHIP CARDS | 150.00 | |
| 41 | EFT29710 | 08/04/2020 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | | | 1,928.00 |
| | INV AA00479344 | 26/04/2020 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | ADMIN MONTHLY COPIER CHARGES MARCH 20 | 1,928.00 | |
| 42 | EFT29711 | 08/04/2020 | RECHARGE-IT | | | 340.00 |
| | NV 01610728 | 31/03/2020 | RECHARGE-IT | KLC STATIONERY INK CARTRIDGES | 340.00 | |

Page 5 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|----------------|------------|--|--|----------------|---------------|
| 43 | EFT29712 | 08/04/2020 | SHENTON PUMPS | | | 3,011.44 |
| | INV 172557 | 20/03/2020 | SHENTON PUMPS | AQUATIC CENTRE REPAIRS TO POOL CLEANER | 1,300.00 | |
| | INV 172557 | 20/03/2020 | SHENTON PUMPS | AQUATIC CENTRE REPAIRS TO POOL CLEANER | 1,337.44 | |
| | INV 172630 | 21/03/2020 | SHENTON PUMPS | AQUATIC CENTRE REPLACEMENT VACUUM HEAD | 374.00 | |
| 44 | EFT29713 | 08/04/2020 | S.K.N CONTRACTING | | | 1,083.01 |
| | INV 199/RFQ035 | 01/04/2020 | S.K.N CONTRACTING | HISTORICAL SOCIETY SILVER BAND HALL MAINTENANCE - STORM WATER | 1,083.01 | |
| 45 | EFT29714 | 08/04/2020 | SOLUTIONS IT | | | 2,959.53 |
| | INV B53142 | 25/03/2020 | SOLUTIONS IT | ICT HARDWARE ADMIN IPAD | 2,959.53 | |
| 46 | EFT29715 | 08/04/2020 | SOUND PRO | | | 880.00 |
| | INV 0399 | 03/04/2020 | SOUND PRO | PIESSE LAKE SOUND SHELL ADDITIONAL MATERIALS | 880.00 | |
| 47 | EFT29716 | 08/04/2020 | SOUTH METROPOLITAN TAFE | | | 235.96 |
| | INV 10033090 | 17/02/2020 | SOUTH METROPOLITAN TAFE | TRAINING MECHANICS COURSE - DIAGNOSE AND RECTIFY | 235.96 | |
| 48 | EFT29717 | 08/04/2020 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | | | 3,201.55 |
| | INV 182 | 23/03/2020 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | PIESSE LAKE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES | 2,073.50 | |
| 49 | INV 185 | 30/03/2020 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | PIESSE LAKE AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES 230320 - 260320 | 717.75 | |
| | INV 186 | 30/03/2020 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | KLC GYM ROOF MAINTENANCE | 410.30 | |
| 50 | EFT29718 | 08/04/2020 | STATE WIDE TURF SERVICES | | | 79,734.60 |
| | INV 00005243 | 26/03/2020 | STATE WIDE TURF SERVICES | KLC TOP OVAL REMEDIATION | 79,734.60 | |
| 51 | EFT29719 | 08/04/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | | | 119,656.85 |
| | INV 10369 | 24/03/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | PIESSE PARK ASHPHALT PATH | 22,571.91 | |
| | INV 10369 | 24/03/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | CHIPPER ST CLAIM 5 ROADWORKS & PRELIMINARIES | 46,890.70 | |
| | INV 10370 | 24/03/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | PIESSE PARK ROCK PROTECTION CLAIM 7 | 861.82 | |
| | INV 10370 | 24/03/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | PIESSE PARK EARTHWORKS & CONCRETE WEIR | 5,798.48 | |
| | INV 10370 | 24/03/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | PIESSE LAKE ROCK SPALLS FROM CARBARUP QUARRY | 4,601.10 | |

Page 6 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|----------------|------------|--|---|----------------|---------------|
| | INV 10372 | 24/03/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | AUSTRAL TCE CARPARK PRELIMS & ESTABLISHMENT | 1,978.35 | |
| | INV 10373 | 24/03/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | AUSTRAL TCE CARPARK PRELIMINARIES DEMOLITION EARTHWORKS | 32,943.23 | |
| | INV 10371 | 24/03/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | ROUNDABOUT PROJECT PRELIMINARIES | 1,853.50 | |
| | INV 10374 | 24/03/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | AUSTRAL TERRACE SOUTH CARPARK PRELIMINARIES | 2,157.76 | |
| 52 | EFT29720 | 08/04/2020 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | | | 12,602.91 |
| | INV 00016932 | 25/03/2020 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | WASTE COLLECTION 090320 - 200320 | 4,006.78 | |
| | INV 00016933 | 30/03/2020 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | WASTE COLLECTION RECYCLING 230320 - 250320 | 4,589.35 | |
| | INV 00016935 | 03/04/2020 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | WASTE COLLECTION 230320 - 030420 | 4,006.78 | |
| 53 | EFT29721 | 08/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | | | 4,164.04 |
| | INV 9007681057 | 04/02/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES TOWNHALL 031219 - 030220 | 47.58 | |
| | INV 9007681049 | 04/02/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES SHIRE OFFICES 031219 - 030220 | 834.44 | |
| | INV 9023715026 | 20/03/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | FOOTPATH MAINTENANCE WATER METER DAMAGED DORE ST | 284.58 | |
| | INV 9007673962 | 26/03/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES STANDPIPE CULLEN | 2,747.62 | |
| | INV 9015649401 | 27/03/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES 61A CONROY 280120 - 260320 | 5.19 | |
| | INV 9007672871 | 27/03/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES 19 CHARLES 031219 - 030220 | 244.63 | |
| 54 | EFT29722 | 08/04/2020 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | | | 450.50 |
| | INV 4487 | 31/03/2020 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | LIBRARY ENTERANCE LIGHT MAINTENANCE | 234.00 | |
| | INV 4489 | 31/03/2020 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | AMHERST VILLAGE MAINTENANCE UNIT 10 | 104.50 | |
| | INV 4488 | 31/03/2020 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | ADMIN BUILDING REPAIR BOLLARD | 112.00 | |
| 55 | PAY | 15/04/2020 | PAYROLL | Payroll PAY 21 | 111,773.79 | |
| 56 | EFT29723 | 16/04/2020 | GYPSY KITCHEN CO | | | 240.00 |
| | INV 240320 | 05/04/2020 | GYPSY KITCHEN CO | COUNCIL MEETING LIGHT LUNCH 240320 | 180.00 | |
| | INV 20420 | 06/04/2020 | GYPSY KITCHEN CO | REFRESHMENTS RANGER MORNING TEA 020420 | 60.00 | |
| 57 | EFT29724 | 16/04/2020 | SAFEMASTER SAFETY SOLUTIONS | | | 1,125.30 |
| | INV 00012554 | 31/03/2020 | SAFEMASTER SAFETY SOLUTIONS | KLC RECERTIFICATION OF SAFETY SYSTEM FOR GYMNASTICS | 1,125.30 | |

Page 7 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|-------------|------------|--|--|----------------|---------------|
| 58 | EFT29725 | 16/04/2020 | DIGIT | | | 3,520.00 |
| | NV 21167 | 31/03/2020 | DIGIT | WORKSHOP XERO ACCOUNTING | 3,520.00 | |
| 59 | EFT29726 | 16/04/2020 | ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA | | | 1,393.42 |
| | NV 141961 | 02/04/2020 | ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA | SHIRE PROPERTIES VARIOUS CLEANING MATERIALS | 1,393.42 | |
| 60 | EFT29727 | 16/04/2020 | AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | | | 256.04 |
| | NV 1913075 | 24/03/2020 | AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | DEPOT MOWER CABIN FILTERS | 256.04 | |
| 61 | EFT29728 | 16/04/2020 | AHERN AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | | | 187.78 |
| | INV S752759 | 03/04/2020 | AHERN AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | DEPOT SNORKEL LIMIT SWITCH | 187.78 | |
| 62 | EFT29729 | 16/04/2020 | WESTRAD ENTERPRISES PTY LTD TRADING AS ALBANY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS | | | 148.50 |
| | NV 01218149 | 23/03/2020 | WESTRAD ENTERPRISES PTY LTD TRADING AS ALBANY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS | BUSHFIRE BRIGADE RADIO UPGRADE RICHARD MARSHALL | 148.50 | |
| 63 | EFT29730 | 16/04/2020 | AYTON BAESJOU PLANNING | | | 7,031.20 |
| | NV 2428 | 01/04/2020 | AYTON BAESJOU PLANNING | PLANNING CONSULTANT FEE MARCH 20 | 7,031.20 | |
| 64 | EFT29731 | 16/04/2020 | CGS TYRES | | | 82.50 |
| | NV 75105 | 07/04/2020 | CGS TYRES | SALEYARD BOBCAT TYRE REPAIRS | 82.50 | |
| 65 | EFT29732 | 16/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | | | 7,031.87 |
| | NV 3372 | 17/03/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | AAPG REPAIRS TO NATURE PLAY GROUND BOAT | 181.50 | |
| | NV 0003383 | 18/03/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | REFUSE SITE CONNECTING AEROBIC TREATMENT UNIT TO DONGA | 3,570.05 | |
| | NV 0003393 | 27/03/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | LIONSPARK & SKATE PARK DISTRIBUTE FERTILIZER | 691.79 | |
| | NV 0003458 | 02/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | STREET TREE MAINTENANCE GRINDING OF STUMP ARBOUR | 165.00 | |
| | NV 0003457 | 02/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | KLC HOCKEY OVAL REPAIRS TO BROKEN RETIC LINE | 699.63 | |
| | NV 0003459 | 03/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | LIONS PARK & SKATE PARK MAINTENANCE 030420 | 691.79 | |
| | NV 0003460 | 03/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | WELCOME PRECINCT GROUNDS MAINTENANCE 030420 | 784.21 | |
| | NV 003464 | 05/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | WELCOME PRECINCT VANDALISM REPAIRS GARDENS/SPRINKLERS | 247.90 | |
| 66 | EFT29733 | 16/04/2020 | BLIGHTS AUTO ELECTRICS | | | 24.00 |
| | NV 12589 | 30/03/2020 | BLIGHTS AUTO ELECTRICS | DEPOT PLANT ROCKER SWITCH | 24.00 | |

8 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|
| 67 | EFT29734 | 16/04/2020 | BTW RURAL SUPPLIES | | | 652.00 |
| | INV 24158 | 24/03/2020 | BTW RURAL SUPPLIES | DEPOT HOSE CLAMPS AND PLASMA CUTTER | 389.00 | |
| | INV 24382 | 02/04/2020 | BTW RURAL SUPPLIES | DEPOT PLASMA CUTTER SWIRL RINGS | 73.00 | |
| | INV 24484 | 08/04/2020 | BTW RURAL SUPPLIES | DEPOT PLANT SOLENOID & FITTINGS | 190.00 | |
| 68 | EFT29735 | 16/04/2020 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | | | 1,423.98 |
| | INV 2015156 | 31/03/2020 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | KA25381 LOADER WATER PUMP | 891.81 | |
| | INV 2015155 | 31/03/2020 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | KA25381 LOADER CORE WATER PUMP | 406.03 | |
| | INV 2018397 | 07/04/2020 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | DEPOT MAZDA BT50 AERIAL | 126.14 | |
| 69 | EFT29736 | 16/04/2020 | ENCHANTED CHARACTERS | | | 1,958.00 |
| | INV 10419 | 23/03/2019 | ENCHANTED CHARACTERS | HARMONY FESTIVAL STILTWALKERS TRAVEL FEE DEDUCTED | 1,958.00 | |
| 70 | EFT29737 | 16/04/2020 | ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD | | | 22,793.70 |
| | INV 13540 | 31/01/2020 | ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD | WELCOME PRECINCT PROGRESS PAYMENT 13 | 8,149.40 | |
| | INV 13540 | 31/01/2020 | ENVIRONMENTAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD | WELCOME PRECINCT GAZEBO REFURBISHMENT CLAIM 13 | 14,644.30 | |
| 71 | EFT29738 | 16/04/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | | | 75.79 |
| | INV 11723 | 03/04/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | SALEYARDS BUYERS MUST REGISTER SIGNS | 75.79 | |
| 72 | EFT29739 | 16/04/2020 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | | | 11.17 |
| | INV 0459 | 05/04/2020 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | BFB FREIGHT PERMIT TO BURN BOOKS | 11.17 | |
| 73 | EFT29740 | 16/04/2020 | SHAHRAN JACKEY | | | 1,200.00 |
| | INV 44 | 26/03/2020 | SHAHRAN JACKEY | SKATEPARK ARTWORK ARTIST DESIGN FEE | 1,200.00 | |
| 74 | EFT29741 | 16/04/2020 | JAPANESE TRUCK & BUS SPARES P/L | | | 3,258.40 |
| | INV 364958 | 31/03/2020 | JAPANESE TRUCK & BUS SPARES P/L | KA11363 HINO TIP TRUCK BRAKE DRUM & BEARINGS | 3,258.40 | |
| 75 | EFT29742 | 16/04/2020 | KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING | | | 39.95 |
| | INV 35810007611 | 06/04/2020 | KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING | DEPOT WEIGHT SCALES | 39.95 | |
| 76 | EFT29743 | 16/04/2020 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | | | 216.70 |
| | INV 00004634 | 31/03/2020 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | KLC REPLACEMENT OF FILTERS FOR BOILING WATER UNIT & DRINK FOUNTAIN | 216.70 | |

Page 9 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|
| 77 | EFT29744 | 16/04/2020 | KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB | | | 13,099.00 |
| | INV 01907 | 11/04/2020 | KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB | BOWLING GREEN CONCRETE FOR RETAINING WALL FOOTINGS | 5,640.00 | |
| | INV 01905 | 11/04/2020 | KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB | BOWLING GREEN PREPARATION FOR RETAINING WALL | 1,439.00 | |
| | INV 01906 | 11/04/2020 | KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB | BOWLING GREEN LAY CONCRETE PATHWAY | 6,020.00 | |
| 78 | EFT29745 | 16/04/2020 | KOJONUP VETERINARY HOSPITAL | | | 72.00 |
| | INV 113110 | 03/03/2020 | KOJONUP VETERINARY HOSPITAL | ANIMAL CONTROL CONSULTATION FOR PUPPY | 72.00 | |
| 79 | EFT29746 | 16/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | | | 42.48 |
| | NV 101009950 | 03/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | REFUSE SITE MAKITA GRINDER CUTTING DISC | 42.48 | |
| 80 | EFT29747 | 16/04/2020 | MARKETFORCE PTY LTD | | | 80.41 |
| | INV 32572 | 26/03/2020 | MARKETFORCE PTY LTD | SYMPATHY NOTICE WEST AUSTRALIAN 250320 | 80.41 | |
| 81 | EFT29748 | 16/04/2020 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | | | 7,990.30 |
| | NV 10248 | 27/12/2019 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | IT TECHNICAL BUSINESS SUPPORT NOV 19 | 309.38 | |
| | NV 10588 | 31/01/2020 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | IT SUPPORT PREVENTITIVE MAINTENANCE ON SERVERS INCL KLC JAN 20 | 550.00 | |
| | NV 11088 | 28/02/2020 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | IT SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION FEB 20 | 146.69 | |
| | INV 10870 | 28/02/2020 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | IT SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION JAN 20 | 1,903.66 | |
| | INV 11162 | 31/03/2020 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | IT TECHNICAL BUSINESS SUPPORT MARCH 20 | 1,718.75 | |
| | NV 11156 | 31/03/2020 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | IT TECHNICAL BUSINESS SUPPORT MARCH 20 | 481.25 | |
| | INV 11405 | 31/03/2020 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | IT SUPPORT PREVENTITIVE MAINTENANCE ON SERVERS INCL KLC MARCH 20 | 550.00 | |
| | NV 11163 | 31/03/2020 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | COMPUTER SOFTWARE TREND MICRO LICENSE | 385.00 | |
| | INV 11377 | 01/04/2020 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | IT SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION & LICENSES MARCH 20 | 1,945.57 | |
| 82 | EFT29749 | 16/04/2020 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING | | | 530.20 |
| | NV 00009544 | 31/03/2020 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING | KLC CLEANING VARIOUS EVENTS TABLECLOTH | 530.20 | |
| 83 | EFT29750 | 16/04/2020 | PLAN E | | | 528.00 |
| | NV 08533 | 29/02/2020 | PLAN E | WELCOME PRECINCT LIBERTY SWING | 528.00 | |

Page 10 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|----------------|------------|--|---|----------------|---------------|
| 84 | EFT29751 | 16/04/2020 | PLASTICS PLUS | | | 1,034.00 |
| | INV 294814 | 03/03/2020 | PLASTICS PLUS | BIN PURCHASES FULLY YELLOW EVENT BINS | 413.60 | |
| | INV 295951 | 01/04/2020 | PLASTICS PLUS | BIN PURCHASES FULLY YELLOW EVENT BINS | 620.40 | |
| 85 | EFT29752 | 16/04/2020 | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD | | | 1,221.00 |
| | INV 70993713 | 29/02/2020 | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD | HARMONY FESTIVAL RADIO AD TRIPLE M & HIT FM GREAT SOUTHERN 2020 | 1,221.00 | |
| 86 | EFT29753 | 16/04/2020 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | | | 1,296.06 |
| | INV 7764 | 06/04/2020 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | KATANNING RAILWAY YARD WATER USAGE 30/01 - 27/03 2020 | 194.26 | |
| | INV 7765 | 06/04/2020 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | KATANNING RAILWAY YARD WATER USAGE 30/01 - 27/03 2020 | 689.58 | |
| | INV 7766 | 06/04/2020 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | KATANNING RAILWAY YARD WATER USAGE 30/01 - 27/03 2020 | 142.84 | |
| | INV 7768 | 06/04/2020 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | KATANNING CENTRE WATER USAGE JAN - APRIL 2020 | 135.11 | |
| | INV 7767 | 06/04/2020 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | KATANNING RAILWAY YARD WATER USAGE 30/01 - 27/03 2020 | 134.27 | |
| 87 | EFT29754 | 16/04/2020 | STATE WIDE TURF SERVICES | | | 1,980.00 |
| | INV 00005279 | 06/04/2020 | STATE WIDE TURF SERVICES | KLC HOCKEY OVAL TOP DRESS RENOVATED AREA | 1,980.00 | |
| 88 | EFT29755 | 16/04/2020 | T-QUIP | | | 1,462.40 |
| | INV 91352 | 20/03/2020 | T-QUIP | MOWER ELECTRONIC MODULE CONTROL | 1,462.40 | |
| 89 | EFT29756 | 16/04/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | | | 38,151.98 |
| | INV 10368 | 24/03/2020 | TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/A TRICOAST CIVIL | PIESSE PARK LATERTIE PATH CLAIM 2 | 38,151.98 | |
| 90 | EFT29757 | 16/04/2020 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER | | | 528.21 |
| | INV 306682 | 25/03/2020 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER | DEPOT PLANT AIR FILTER | 528.21 | |
| 91 | EFT29758 | 16/04/2020 | VISIMAX | | | 267.60 |
| | INV 00006075 | 31/03/2020 | VISIMAX | BUSHFIRE BRIGADE PERMIT BOOK | 267.60 | |
| 92 | EFT29759 | 16/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | | | 3,254.16 |
| | INV 9007688726 | 31/03/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES PLAYGROUND CARINYA GDNS 310120 - 300320 | 10.39 | |
| | INV 9018411087 | 31/03/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES DUPLEX 2/6 HILL WAY 310120 - 300320 | 44.20 | |

Page 11 List of Accounts

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| INV 9007680708 | 01/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES HOUSE AT CROSBY ST 310120 - 300320 | 44.57 | |
| INV 9007680716 | 01/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES SHOWGROUNDS PEMBLE 310120 - 300320 | 49.59 | |
| INV 9007681057 | 02/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES TOWN HALL 030220 - 010420 | 46.28 | |
| INV 9014202800 | 02/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES 55 BEAUFORT 030220 - 010420 | 242.91 | |
| INV 9007688427 | 02/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES PADDOCK KOJONUP 030220 - 010420 | 13.54 | |
| INV 9007681022 | 02/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES LIBRARY & GALLERY 030220 - 010420 | 163.11 | |
| INV 9010823500 | 02/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES VACANT LAND ABERDEEN ST 030220 - 010420 | 69.06 | |
| INV 9007684864 | 02/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES PLAYGROUND ALBION 030220 - 010420 | 192.09 | |
| INV 9007684987 | 02/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES PARK ALBION 030220 - 010420 | 193.82 | |
| INV 9007683714 | 02/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES AMHERST HOME UNITS 030220 - 010420 | 1,288.28 | |
| INV 9007680994 | 02/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES MEDICAL 8 AUSTRAL 030220 - 010420 | 68.44 | |
| INV 9007681049 | 02/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES OFFICES AUSTRAL 030220 - 010420 | 827.88 | |
| EFT29760 | 16/04/2020 | SYNERGY | | | 12,639.43 |
| INV 312951080 | 01/04/2020 | SYNERGY | ELECTRICITY CHARGES 52 AUSTRAL 040320 - 010420 | 1,947.68 | |
| INV 338348270 | 01/04/2020 | SYNERGY | ELECTRICITY CHARGES STREET LIGHTING 030320 - 010420 | 9,704.54 | |
| INV 638847540 | 07/04/2020 | SYNERGY | ELECTRICITY CHARGES POWER WATCH 100320 - 070420 | 987.21 | |
| EFT29761 | 16/04/2020 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | | | 275.00 |
| INV 4400 | 12/02/2020 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | SALEYARDS REPAIR SWITCH ON DAM | 275.00 | |
| EFT29762 | 24/04/2020 | AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD | | | 1,535.46 |
| INV 00001437 | 04/03/2020 | AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD | CCTV Maintenance March 20 | 1,535.46 | |
| EFT29763 | 24/04/2020 | BELGRAVIA HEALTH & LEISURE GROUP | | | 13,536.32 |
| INV B030342 | 02/03/2020 | BELGRAVIA HEALTH & LEISURE GROUP | AQUATIC CENTRE Management Fee March 20 | 19,337.66 | |
| INV CREDIT NOTE | 03/03/2020 | BELGRAVIA HEALTH & LEISURE GROUP | CREDIT NOTE OVERCHARGED MANAGEMENT FEES OCT19 - DEC19 | - 5,801.34 | |

Page 12

List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---|--|----------------|---------------|
| 97 | EFT29764 | 24/04/2020 | EVERFAIR WA PTY LTD | | | 5,923.50 |
| | INV 647 | 07/04/2020 | EVERFAIR WA PTY LTD | REFUSE SITE Install Guttering Tip Shop | 2,975.50 | |
| | INV 648 | 20/04/2020 | EVERFAIR WA PTY LTD | REFUSE SITE Install Signs & New Roof Panels | 2,948.00 | |
| 98 | EFT29765 | 24/04/2020 | WENDY STRINGER | | | 279.90 |
| | INV 17/04/2020 | 17/04/2020 | WENDY STRINGER | REIMBURSEMENT Police Clearance, Training - Parking/Meals | 279.90 | |
| 99 | EFT29766 | 24/04/2020 | ACORN TREES AND STUMPS | | | 43,180.50 |
| | INV 00001620 | 20/04/2020 | ACORN TREES AND STUMPS | WORKS Power Line Clearing Trees | 34,380.50 | |
| | INV 00001617 | 20/04/2020 | ACORN TREES AND STUMPS | WORKS Tree Pruning Clive St Bridge | 8,800.00 | |
| 100 | EFT29767 | 24/04/2020 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | | | 31,186.00 |
| | INV PAYG | 15/04/2020 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | PAYG PAY 21 | 31,186.00 | |
| 101 | EFT29768 | 24/04/2020 | BEING THERE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | | | 275.00 |
| | INV 3694 | 01/04/2020 | BEING THERE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | GOVERNANCE Video Conferencing April 20 | 275.00 | |
| 102 | EFT29769 | 24/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | | | 6,747.00 |
| | INV 0003394 | 27/03/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | WELCOME PRECINCT Grounds Maintenance 270320 | 784.21 | |
| | INV 3471 | 09/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | LIONS PARK Grounds Maintenance 09/04/2020 | 691.79 | |
| | INV 0003495 | 17/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | LIONS PARK Grounds Maintenance 170420 | 691.79 | |
| | INV 0003494 | 17/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | WELCOME PRECINCT Grounds Maintenance 170420 | 784.21 | |
| | INV 0003501 | 20/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | SALEYARDS Clean-up Vegetation Around Dam | 3,795.00 | |
| 103 | EFT29770 | 24/04/2020 | BTW RURAL SUPPLIES | | | 71.80 |
| | INV 23867 | 04/03/2020 | BTW RURAL SUPPLIES | FIRE FIGHTING Fittings for Pressure Pump | 45.30 | |
| | INV 24735 | 21/04/2020 | BTW RURAL SUPPLIES | DEPOT Verge Spray Unit Fittings | 26.50 | |
| 104 | EFT29771 | 24/04/2020 | CIVIL KERBING CONCRETING PTY LTD | | | 11,673.75 |
| | INV 00000000251 | 15/04/2020 | CIVIL KERBING CONCRETING PTY LTD | PIESSE LAKE Pathway Demo & Construction | 11,673.75 | |
| 105 | EFT29772 | 24/04/2020 | ELDERS RURAL SERVICES AUSTRALIA LIMITED | | | 50.00 |
| | INV CT65583 | 23/03/2020 | ELDERS RURAL SERVICES AUSTRALIA LIMITED | ANIMAL CONTROL Tomcat Poison | 50.00 | |

e 13 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| 106 | EFT29773 | 24/04/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | | | 2,500.85 |
| | INV 11643 | 06/02/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | WELCOME PRECINCT Cancer Council SunSmart Sign | 149.38 | |
| | INV 11729 | 09/04/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | VARIOUS SHIRE PROPERTIES Signage | 917.95 | |
| | INV 11728 | 09/04/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | REFUSE SITE Signage X 30 | 1,433.52 | |
| 107 | EFT29774 | 24/04/2020 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING | | | 1,000.00 |
| | INV 000413 | 08/04/2020 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING | SPEEDWAY Install Water Heater | 1,000.00 | |
| 108 | EFT29775 | 24/04/2020 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | | | 15,427.41 |
| | INV 17000876 | 03/03/2020 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | DEPOT KA24826 Oil | 190.39 | |
| | INV D2019105 | 06/03/2020 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | DEPOT TRAILER Diesel | 10,479.94 | |
| | INV 17000951 | 19/03/2020 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | DEPOT KA25381 Grease | 216.73 | |
| | INV 17001001 | 25/03/2020 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | DEPOT PLANT Oil for Small Engines | 113.59 | |
| | INV 17001028 | 30/03/2020 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | KLC PLANT KA566 Oil | 156.23 | |
| | INV FUEL CARDS MARCH 2 | 31/03/2020 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | FUEL CARDS March 2020 | 4,270.53 | |
| 109 | EFT29776 | 24/04/2020 | iiNet LIMITED | | | 79.99 |
| | INV 118956412 | 16/04/2020 | iiNet LIMITED | INTERNET EXPENSES CEO May 20 | 79.99 | |
| 110 | EFT29777 | 24/04/2020 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | | | 105.00 |
| | INV 0460 | 12/04/2020 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT CHARGES April 060420 - 090420 | 105.00 | |
| 111 | EFT29778 | 24/04/2020 | KATANNING WASTE MANAGEMENT | | | 154.00 |
| | INV 649 | 07/04/2020 | KATANNING WASTE MANAGEMENT | REFUSE SITE Waste Collection March 20 | 154.00 | |
| 112 | EFT29779 | 24/04/2020 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD | | | 79.20 |
| | INV 4286849 | 01/04/2020 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD | SHIRE PROPERTIES Gas Bottle Refill 61A Conroy | 79.20 | |
| 113 | EFT29780 | 24/04/2020 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | | | 94.00 |
| | INV SN0000393103 | 31/03/2020 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | STATIONERY Newspapers 020320 - 290320 | 94.00 | |
| 114 | EFT29781 | 24/04/2020 | KATANNING BOBCAT HIRE | | | 1,700.00 |
| | INV 0202 | 09/04/2020 | KATANNING BOBCAT HIRE | REFUSE SITE New Curbing Site Works | 1,700.00 | |

14 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|---------------|------------|--|---|----------------|---------------|
| 115 | EFT29782 | 24/04/2020 | LOVEGROVE | | | 10,450.02 |
| | INV 41847 | 31/03/2020 | LOVEGROVE | KLC Detach & Hollow Tine Coring Oval | 10,450.02 | |
| 116 | EFT29783 | 24/04/2020 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | | | 165.00 |
| | INV 11496 | 09/04/2020 | MARKET CREATIONS PTY LTD | IT Technical Business Support Hours March | 165.00 | |
| 117 | EFT29784 | 24/04/2020 | QFH MULTIPARTS | | | 33.00 |
| | INV 140098 | 27/03/2020 | QFH MULTIPARTS | FIRE FIGHTING Hinge Straps | 33.00 | |
| 118 | EFT29785 | 24/04/2020 | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD | | | 1,754.50 |
| | INV 00009785 | 01/04/2020 | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD | LAKE EWLYAMARTUP Signage | 1,754.50 | |
| 119 | EFT29786 | 24/04/2020 | PRE EMPTIVE STRIKE PTY LTD | | | 869.00 |
| | INV 95848 | 20/03/2020 | PRE EMPTIVE STRIKE PTY LTD | HARMONY FESTIVAL Printing Festival Programs | 869.00 | |
| 120 | EFT29787 | 24/04/2020 | PREMIER SMASH REPAIRS KA | | | 550.00 |
| | INV 14080 | 19/03/2020 | PREMIER SMASH REPAIRS KA | DEPOT GRADER Repairs Glass Door | 550.00 | |
| 121 | EFT29788 | 24/04/2020 | SITE WARE DIRECT | | | 963.60 |
| | INV 69222 | 28/03/2020 | SITE WARE DIRECT | VARIOUS SHIRE PROPERTIES Chemical Manifest Cabinet | 963.60 | |
| 122 | EFT29789 | 24/04/2020 | S.K.N CONTRACTING | | | 1,940.27 |
| | INV 201/12155 | 14/04/2020 | S.K.N CONTRACTING | KLC HOCKEY OVAL Fencing Repairs and Replacement | 1,940.27 | |
| 123 | EFT29790 | 24/04/2020 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE | | | 38.62 |
| | INV 10011209 | 09/04/2020 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE | TRAINING Trainee Cert II Business | 38.62 | |
| 124 | EFT29791 | 24/04/2020 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | | | 8,173.00 |
| | INV 187 | 17/04/2020 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | WELCOME PRECINCT Rotary Wishing Well Memorial Plaques | 2,695.00 | |
| | INV 188 | 17/04/2020 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | WELCOME PRECINCT Installation of Signs | 5,478.00 | |
| 125 | EFT29792 | 24/04/2020 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | | | 694.51 |
| | INV 7777 | 15/04/2020 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | WATER CHARGES Railway Station 030220 - 010420 | 571.34 | |
| | INV 7946 | 20/04/2020 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | WATER CHARGES Railway Station 261119 - 290220 | 123.17 | |

Page 15 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|----------------|--|--|--|----------------|---------------|
| 126 | EFT29793 | 24/04/2020 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | | | 528.00 |
| | INV P0864 | 12/04/2020 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | STREET LIGHTING Repair Lights Main Street | 528.00 | |
| 127 | EFT29794 | T29794 24/04/2020 WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | | | 2,340.00 | |
| | INV 13081783 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Meeting Procedures | 195.00 | |
| | INV 13081782 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Conflicts of Interest | 195.00 | |
| | INV 13081779 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Conflicts of Interest | 195.00 | |
| | INV 13081780 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Meetings Procedures | 195.00 | |
| | INV 13081778 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Understanding Local Government | 195.00 | |
| | INV 13081785 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Conflicts of Interest | 195.00 | |
| | INV 13081786 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Meetings Procedures | 195.00 | |
| | INV 13081784 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Understanding Local Government | 195.00 | |
| | INV 13081777 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Meetings Procedures | 195.00 | |
| | INV 13081776 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Conflicts of Interest | 195.00 | |
| | INV 13081775 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Understanding Local Government | 195.00 | |
| | INV 13081781 | 20/04/2020 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | GOVERNANCE Councillor Online Training April - Understanding Local Government | 195.00 | |
| 128 | EFT29795 | 24/04/2020 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | | | 8,596.13 |
| | INV 00016981 | 13/04/2020 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | WASTE COLLECTION Recycling 060420 - 080420 | 4,589.35 | |
| | INV 00016982 | 20/04/2020 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | WASTE COLLECTION General 060420 -170420 | 4,006.78 | |
| 129 | EFT29796 | 24/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | | | 6,739.15 |
| | INV 9007810672 | 03/04/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES Great Southern Hwy Standpipe 310120 - 200220 | 6,739.15 | |
| 130 | EFT29797 | 24/04/2020 | SYNERGY | | | 10,694.38 |
| | INV 977854430 | 15/04/2020 | SYNERGY | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Grouped Account 180220 - 160320 | 10,532.71 | |
| | INV 251079810 | 20/04/2020 | SYNERGY | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Kierle Tower 150220 -150420 | 161.67 | |

6 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|-----------------------|------------|---|--|----------------|---------------|
| 131 | EFT29798 | 24/04/2020 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | | | 591.87 |
| | INV 9032046798 | 02/04/2020 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | ADMIN Stationery Order March 20 | 536.23 | |
| | INV 9032070703 | 06/04/2020 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | ADMIN Stationery Back Order March 20 | 55.64 | |
| 132 | PAY | 29/04/2020 | PAYROLL | Payroll PAY 22 | 102,647.99 | |
| 133 | EFT29799 | 30/04/2020 | NEWGROUND WATER SERVICES PTY LTD | | | 27,877.41 |
| | INV 00001084 | 26/04/2020 | NEWGROUND WATER SERVICES PTY LTD | PIESSE PARK Recycled Water Irrigation Project Claim 2 | 27,877.41 | |
| 134 | EFT29800 | 30/04/2020 | EVERFAIR WA PTY LTD | | | 3,600.96 |
| | INV 649 | 28/04/2020 | EVERFAIR WA PTY LTD | REFUSE SITE Road Marking & Roofing Works | 3,600.96 | |
| 135 | EFT29801 | 30/04/2020 | EN & RA PHILLIPS | | | 383.65 |
| | INV A3093 | 24/04/2020 | EN & RA PHILLIPS | RATES Refund for Assessment A3093 33-37 CLARENCE ST KATANNING 6317 | 383.65 | |
| 136 | EFT29802 | 30/04/2020 | RICKSURE PTY LTD | | | 2,324.00 |
| | INV 0047 | 14/04/2020 | RICKSURE PTY LTD | COMMUNITIES DIY Kits for National Youth Week | 2,324.00 | |
| 137 | EFT29803 | 30/04/2020 | MOTS KITCHEN | | | 25.00 |
| | INV HF REIMBURSMENT 2 | 19/03/2020 | MOTS KITCHEN | HARMONY FESTIVAL Stall Reimbursement Due to Cancellation 140320 | 25.00 | |
| 138 | EFT29804 | 30/04/2020 | TYLA-JANE MILLER | | | 497.55 |
| | INV TRAINING REIMBURS | 29/04/2020 | TYLA-JANE MILLER | TRAINING Trelis CSO Reimbursement 300320 - 030420 | 497.55 | |
| 139 | EFT29805 | 30/04/2020 | ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA | | | 68.48 |
| | INV 142653 | 16/04/2020 | ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA | KLC Cleaning Floor Sealer | 68.48 | |
| 140 | EFT29806 | 30/04/2020 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | | | 28,495.00 |
| | INV PAYG | 29/04/2020 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | PAYG PAY22 | 28,495.00 | |
| 141 | EFT29807 | 30/04/2020 | AUTOSMART WA SOUTHWEST & GREAT SOUTHERN | | | 196.63 |
| | INV 00010672 | 06/04/2020 | AUTOSMART WA SOUTHWEST & GREAT SOUTHERN | DEPOT Foam Gun & Rags for Workshop | 196.63 | |
| 142 | EFT29808 | 30/04/2020 | CGS TYRES | | | 45.00 |
| | INV 75273 | 23/04/2020 | CGS TYRES | DEPOT KA24826 Puncture Repair on Tyre | 45.00 | |

e 17 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| 143 | EFT29809 | 30/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | | | 2,161.51 |
| | INV 0003503 | 22/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | WELCOME PRECINCT & LIONS PARK Turf Aeration | 1,485.00 | |
| | INV 0003504 | 22/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | ADMIN BUILDING Garden Maintenance April | 291.50 | |
| | INV 0003505 | 22/04/2020 | BGL SOLUTIONS | WELCOME PRECINCT Clean Out Pumps at Kupara Park Dam | 385.01 | |
| 144 | EFT29810 | 30/04/2020 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | | | 175.03 |
| | INV 1025185222 | 29/03/2020 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | DEPOT Mechanic Gas Refill March 20 | 25.12 | |
| | INV 4025185222 | 29/03/2020 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | SALEYARD Gas Refill March 20 | 61.67 | |
| | INV 4025185222 | 29/03/2020 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | KAC Gas Refill March 20 | 12.38 | |
| | INV 4025303298 | 14/04/2020 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | DEPOT Gas Bottle for Tig Welder | 75.86 | |
| 145 | EFT29811 | 30/04/2020 | BTW RURAL SUPPLIES | | | 750.15 |
| | INV 24079 | 20/03/2020 | BTW RURAL SUPPLIES | REFUSE SITE Fittings for Connection to Office and Toilet System | 530.15 | |
| | INV 24219 | 27/03/2020 | BTW RURAL SUPPLIES | REFUSE SITE Face Shields for Cleaners & Refuse Site Crew | 220.00 | |
| 146 | EFT29812 | 30/04/2020 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | | | 1,530.73 |
| | INV 251631 | 19/03/2020 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | KEYS Various Shire Properties Padlocks & Leversets | 1,530.73 | |
| 147 | EFT29813 | 30/04/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | | | 164.78 |
| | INV 11739 | 24/04/2020 | RAY FORD SIGNS | SALEYARDS Parking Signs | 164.78 | |
| 148 | EFT29814 | 30/04/2020 | JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD | | | 1,719.08 |
| | INV 46985 | 23/04/2020 | JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD | REFUSE SITE Pound PPE and Equipment | 324.50 | |
| | INV 46983 | 23/04/2020 | JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD | WORKS Fencing Tools & Gloves | 942.48 | |
| | INV 46984 | 23/04/2020 | JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD | DEPOT Mechanics PPE & Workshop Consumables | 452.10 | |
| 149 | EFT29815 | 30/04/2020 | KATANNING AUTO CENTRE | | | 355.90 |
| | INV 8199 | 13/03/2020 | KATANNING AUTO CENTRE | PLANT KA694 Filter Kit | 355.90 | |
| 150 | EFT29816 | 30/04/2020 | KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING | | | 822.95 |
| | INV 35810008279 | 29/04/2020 | KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING | ANIMAL CONTROL Equipment Fit Out Microwave & Kettle | 822.95 | |

Page 18 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|--------------|------------|---|--|----------------|---------------|
| 151 | EFT29817 | 30/04/2020 | KATG LAND CARE DISTRICT C/TEE ENVIRONMENTAL NURSERY | | | 3,942.17 |
| | INV 0381 | 28/04/2020 | KATG LAND CARE DISTRICT C/TEE ENVIRONMENTAL NURSERY | PIESSE LAKE Various Botanic Garden Plants | 3,942.17 | |
| 152 | EFT29818 | 30/04/2020 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | | | 620.88 |
| | INV 00004697 | 31/03/2020 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | KATANNING UNIT HOTEL Clear Toilet Blockage | 107.80 | |
| | INV 00004715 | 22/04/2020 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | KAC Replace Float Valve Tank | 513.08 | |
| 153 | EFT29819 | 30/04/2020 | KATANNING SECURITY PROTECTION PTY LTD | | | 3,448.00 |
| | INV 00000396 | 01/03/2020 | KATANNING SECURITY PROTECTION PTY LTD | HARMONY FESTIVAL Crowd Control 130320 - 140320 | 2,860.00 | |
| | INV 00000395 | 23/04/2020 | KATANNING SECURITY PROTECTION PTY LTD | ADMIN BUILDING Alarm Response 040420 - 200420 | 588.00 | |
| 154 | EFT29820 | 30/04/2020 | KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB | | | 449.90 |
| | INV 01854 | 06/03/2020 | KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB | COMMUNITIES Refreshments & Venue Hire for Networking Workshop | 449.90 | |
| 155 | EFT29821 | 30/04/2020 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD | | | 21.02 |
| | INV 21584982 | 16/04/2020 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD | SALEYARDS Gas for Canteen | 21.02 | |
| 156 | EFT29822 | 30/04/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | | | 5,011.35 |
| | INV 76 | 03/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | SHIRE PROPERTIES Maintenance Materials Wrenches & Keys | 319.50 | |
| | INV 77 | 04/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | FIRE FIGHTING Extension Cords Clay Target Club | 105.00 | |
| | INV 78 | 04/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | LIBRARY Replacement Light Globes | 297.00 | |
| | INV 79 | 04/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | HARMONY FESTIVAL Cable Ties Event Kits | 21.80 | |
| | INV 80 | 06/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | KLC Screws | 26.80 | |
| | INV 81 | 10/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | AMHERST VILLAGE Various Materials Heat Globes Paint Laundry Trough | 824.55 | |
| | INV 82 | 12/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | KLC LED Tube Lights | 570.00 | |
| | INV 83 | 13/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | ANIMAL CONTROL Dog Beds | 195.00 | |
| | INV 84 | 16/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | SHIRE PROPERTIES Materials for Maintenance Rollers & Globes | 381.95 | |
| | INV 85 | 18/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | HEALTH Materials Crescents & Multi Grips | 49.00 | |
| | INV 86 | 19/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | CLEANING Shire Properties BBQ | 45.60 | |

Page 19 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|---------------------|------------|---------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| | INV 87 | 19/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | DEPOT Various Plant Items Bolts & Blades | 25.90 | |
| | INV 88 | 19/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | ANIMAL CONTROL Large Dog Biscuits | 105.00 | |
| | INV 89 | 20/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | TOWN HALL Binder & Turps | 167.80 | |
| | INV 90 | 24/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | DEPOT Industrial Roller Door | 1,640.00 | |
| | INV 91 | 24/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | KLC Cleaning Materials Chemical Gloves | 36.30 | |
| | INV 92 | 24/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | ANIMAL CONTROL Clothesline for Bedding | 134.75 | |
| | INV 93 | 25/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | DEPOT Plugs for Small Engines | 27.60 | |
| | INV 94 | 26/03/2020 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | AMHERST VILLAGE Unit 10 Silicone for Wet Areas | 37.80 | |
| 157 | EFT29823 | 30/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | | | 2,402.56 |
| | INV 101010966 | 23/03/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | LIONS PARK Toilets Gas Bottle | 120.00 | |
| | INV 102004125 | 08/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | WORKS Footpath Maintenance Cement for Various Footpaths | 594.56 | |
| | INV 102004307 | 17/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | BUILDING MAINTENANCE Tools Air Compressor | 699.00 | |
| | INV 101010809 | 21/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | REFUSE SITE Roofing Material Patio Sleeves | 299.75 | |
| | INV 101010827 | 21/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | REFUSE SITE Roofing Materials Metal Disc & Grey Silicone | 150.85 | |
| | INV 101010826 | 21/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | REFUSE SITE Roofing Materials Plastic Patio Tubes | 41.86 | |
| | INV 105000296 | 22/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | AMHERST Gas Bottle Refill Unit 11 | 130.00 | |
| | INV 101010834 | 22/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | REFUSE SITE Roofing Materials Engine Degreaser | 13.98 | |
| | INV 101010846 | 22/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | REFUSE SITE Painting Materials Paint Thinners & Rollers | 88.65 | |
| | INV 101010918 | 23/04/2020 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | REFUSE SITE Roofing Materials Patio Tubes | 263.91 | |
| 158 | EFT29824 | 30/04/2020 | LANDGATE | | | 5,807.46 |
| | INV 355556-10000954 | 16/04/2020 | LANDGATE | RATES Rural UV Revaluations 500 | 5,807.46 | |
| 159 | EFT29825 | 30/04/2020 | MARKETFORCE PTY LTD | | | 486.53 |
| | INV 32571 | 26/03/2020 | MARKETFORCE PTY LTD | ADVERTISEMENT Great Southern Herald Shire Ranger Position | 486.53 | |
| 160 | EFT29826 | 30/04/2020 | NARELLE NEWMAN | | | 267.80 |
| | INV 07/04/2020 | 07/04/2020 | NARELLE NEWMAN | COMMUNITIES April School Holidays Programs Biscuit Mix | 267.80 | |

20 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|----------------|------------|--|--|----------------|---------------|
| 161 | EFT29827 | 30/04/2020 | OFFICE WORKS BUSINESS DIRECT | | | 308.99 |
| | INV 48032339 | 18/04/2020 | OFFICE WORKS BUSINESS DIRECT | COMMUNITIES Youth Week Activity Packs | 308.99 | |
| 162 | EFT29828 | 30/04/2020 | PLASTICS PLUS | | | 32.23 |
| | INV 297499 | 24/04/2020 | PLASTICS PLUS | HEALTH ADMIN Plastic Container for Sanitiser Storage | 32.23 | |
| 163 | EFT29829 | 30/04/2020 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | | | 1,250.32 |
| | INV AA00482420 | 27/04/2020 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | ADMIN STATIONERY Copier Meter Reading Charges April 20 | 1,250.32 | |
| 164 | EFT29830 | 30/04/2020 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE | | | 146.25 |
| | INV 10011231 | 21/04/2020 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE | TRAINING Trainee Tafe CII Business 6 Month | 146.25 | |
| 165 | EFT29831 | 30/04/2020 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | | | 8,079.50 |
| | INV P0916 | 12/04/2020 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | SALEYARDS Repair Fault at Truck Wash | 379.50 | |
| | INV P0944 | 28/04/2020 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | PIESSE PARK Stage Sub Mains & Switchboard Enclosures | 7,700.00 | |
| 166 | EFT29832 | 30/04/2020 | WA RANGERS ASSOCIATION | | | 250.00 |
| | INV 59 | 20/03/2020 | WA RANGERS ASSOCIATION | ADVERTISEMENT Shire Ranger Position | 250.00 | |

EFT Total \$ 1,336,826.25

Direct Debit Payments

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 167 | SUPER | 1/04/2020 | Superchoice | | | \$ 14,353.54 |
| | SUPER | 1/04/2020 | Superchoice | Superannuation Payments April Pay 20 | \$ 14,353.54 | |
| 168 | DD29558.1 | 06/04/2020 | TELSTRA | | | 2691.55 |
| | INV 4253504000 | 21/03/2020 | TELSTRA | LANDLINE CHARGES FEBRUARY 2020 | 2691.55 | |
| 169 | DD29558.2 | 13/04/2020 | TELSTRA | | | 994.22 |
| | INV 3376774455 | 25/03/2020 | TELSTRA | MOBILE CHARGES FEBRUARY 2020 | 994.22 | |
| 170 | SUPER | 15/04/2020 | Superchoice | | | \$ 14,352.75 |
| | SUPER | 15/04/2020 | Superchoice | Superannuation Payments April Pay 21 | \$ 14,352.75 | |

Page 21 List of Accounts

| | Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|----------------|------------|----------------------------|--|------------------|---------------|
| | SUPER | | Superchoice | | involce y anount | \$ 13,938.56 |
| | SUPER | 29/04/2020 | Superchoice | Superannuation Payments April Pay 22 | \$ 13,938.56 | |
| 172 | DD29573.1 | 06/04/2020 | SHERRIF'S OFFICE, PERTH | | | 280.00 |
| | INV 2003090001 | 10/03/2020 | SHERRIF'S OFFICE, PERTH | INFRINGMENT LODGEMENT FEES FER7156624 | 70.00 | |
| | INV 1910090003 | 10/10/2019 | SHERRIF'S OFFICE, PERTH | INFRINGMENT LODGEMENT FEES ICMSFE FP-DD-1910090003 | 70.00 | |
| | INV 1907190002 | 19/07/2019 | SHERRIF'S OFFICE, PERTH | INFRINGMENT LODGEMENT FEES ICMSFE FP-DD-1907190002 | 70.00 | |
| | INV 1907190001 | 19/07/2019 | SHERRIF'S OFFICE, PERTH | INFRINGMENT LODGEMENT FEES ICMSFE FP-DD-1907190001 | 70.00 | |
| 173 | DD29632.8 | 20/04/2020 | CUSTOM SERVICE LEASING LTD | | | 341.92 |
| | INV 1202960420 | 20/04/2020 | CUSTOM SERVICE LEASING LTD | LCDC Vehicle Lease Payment March 2020 | 341.92 | |
| • | | | | Direct Debit Total | \$ 46,952.54 | |
| | | | | Cheque Total | \$1,148.30 | 0.08% |
| | | | | EFT Total* | | 73.18% |
| | | | | Payroll Total* | | 23.34% |
| | | | | Direct Debit Total | \$46,952.54 | 3.39% |
| | | | | Credit Card Total | | 0.00% |
| | | | | | \$1,384,927.09 | 100.00% |

Page 22

List of Accounts



Monthly Statement of Financial Activity

For the period ended

30 April 2020





MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 30 April 2020

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Monthly Summary Information 3 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Statement of Financial Activity by Program 6 | | | | | | | |
| Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type 8 | | | | | | | |
| Note 1 | Net Current Assets | 10 | | | | | |
| Note 2 | Explanation of Material Variances | 12 | | | | | |
| Note 3 | Cash and Investments | 15 | | | | | |
| Note 4 | Receivables | 16 | | | | | |
| Note 5 | Rating Revenue | 18 | | | | | |
| Note 6 | Disposal of Assets | 19 | | | | | |
| Note 7 | Capital Acquisitions | 20 | | | | | |
| Note 8 | Borrowings | 24 | | | | | |
| Note 9 | Reserves | 25 | | | | | |
| Note 10 | Grants and Contributions | 26 | | | | | |
| Note 11 | Trust Fund | 28 | | | | | |
| Note 12 | Budget Amendments | 29 | | | | | |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Items of Significance

The material variance adopted by the Shire of Katanning for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of material variance is disclosed in Note 2.

| | % Completed | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Variance (Under)/Over |
|---|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Capital Expenditure | | | | | , ,, |
| Buildings | | | | | |
| Aged Accommodation | 89% | 70,000 | 70,000 | 61,983 | (8,017) |
| New Administration Building | 13% | 150,000 | 116,680 | 19,144 | (97,536) |
| Welcome Precinct | 92% | 3,513,534 | 2,927,950 | 3,234,544 | 306,594 |
| Piesse Park Precinct | 41% | 5,257,720 | 4,381,430 | 2,174,446 | (2,206,984) |
| Regional Waste Initiative | 51% | 1,427,879 | 1,189,900 | 729,770 | (460,130) |
| Infrastructure - Roads | | | | | |
| Kowald Road SLK 0.00 - 4.66 (Resheet) | 99% | 90,000 | 90,000 | 89,444 | (556) |
| Forrest Hills Road SLK 0.00 - 3.00 (Verge clearing and drainage imp | 56% | 150,000 | 137,030 | 83,307 | (53,723) |

[%] Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

For a full list of capital expenditure, see Note 7 - Capital Acquisitions

| | | Prior Year | Current Year |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| Financial Position | Variance | 30 April 2019 | 30 April 2020 |
| Adjusted Net Current Assets | 188% | \$ 2,304,242 | \$ 4,333,739 |
| Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted | 218% | \$ 1,501,962 | \$ 3,277,562 |
| Cash and Equivalent - Restricted | 65% | \$ 22,863,497 | \$ 14,910,437 |
| Receivables - Rates | 157% | \$ 770,387 | \$ 1,212,046 |
| Receivables - Other | 133% | \$ 590,295 | \$ 782,799 |
| Payables | 61% | \$ 13,560,147 | \$ 8,325,896 |

 $[\]boldsymbol{\ast}$ Note: Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2020

INFORMATION

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 14 May 2020

Prepared by: Manager Finance Reviewed by: Manager Finance

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34 . Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

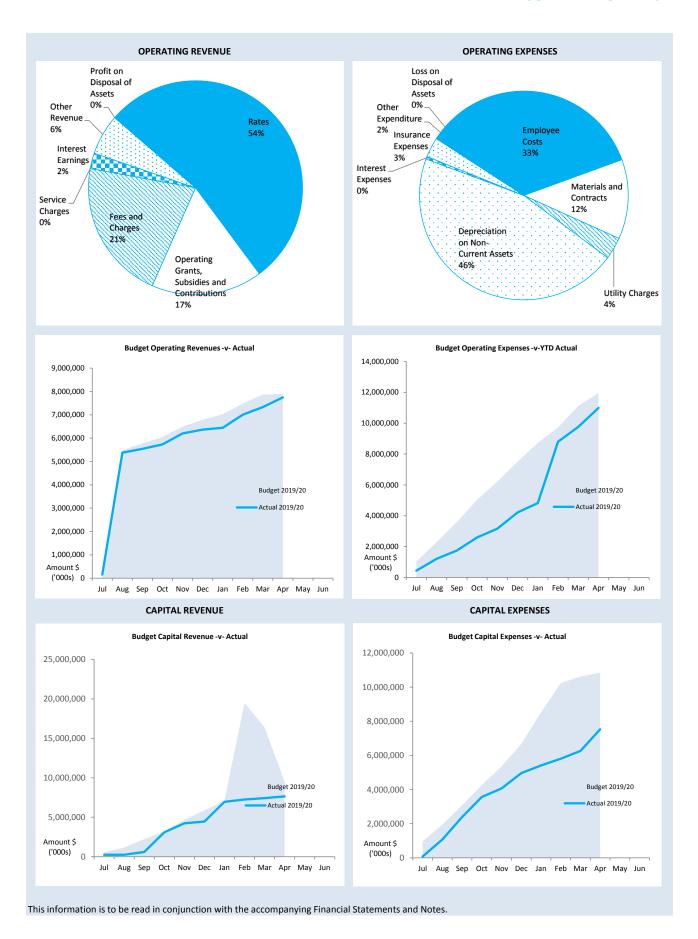
Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.



KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2020

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

| PROGRAM NAME | OBJECTIVE | ACTIVITIES |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| GOVERNANCE | To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources. | Administration and operation of facilities and services to members of Council. Other costs that relate to the tasks of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services. |
| GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING | To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services. | Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue. |
| LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY | To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community. | Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services. |
| HEALTH | To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health. | Food quality and pest control, inspection of abbatoir and operation of child health clinic, analytical testing and Environmental Health administration. |
| EDUCATION AND WELFARE | To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth. | Year round care, housing for the aged and educational services. |
| HOUSING | To provide and maintain staff and elderly residents housing. | Provision and maintenance of staff and elderly residents housing. |
| COMMUNITY AMENITIES | To provide services required by the community. | Rubbish and recycling collection services, operation of rubbish disposal site, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences. |
| RECREATION AND CULTURE | To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resource which will help the social well being of the community. | Maintenance of town hall, public halls, civic centres, aquatic centre, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of library, art gallery and other cultural facilities. |
| TRANSPORT | To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community. | Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, bridges footpaths, depot, airport and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees and street lighting. Purchase and disposal of Council's Road Plant. |
| ECONOMIC SERVICES | To help promote the Shire and its economic wellbeing. | Tourism and area promotion. Maintenance and operation of the Saleyards. Building Control. Provision of rural services including weed control, vermin control and standpipes. |
| OTHER PROPERTY AND | To monitor and control Council's | Private works operation, plant repair and operational |
| SERVICES | overheads operating accounts. | costs and engineering operation costs. |

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

| | Ref | Original Annual | Amended Annual | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)- (a)/(a) | Var. |
|---|------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | Note | Budget \$ | Budget \$ | (a) \$ | (b) \$ | \$ | % | |
| Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 1(b) | 2,533,659 | 2,837,481 | 2,837,481 | 2,837,485 | 4 | 0% | |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | 388,089 | 464,590 | 72,376 | 62,885 | (9,491) | (13%) | |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | 5 | 4,101,472 | 4,143,220 | 4,141,221 | 4,140,161 | (1,060) | (0%) | |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | | 1,395,300 | 1,471,204 | 1,145,502 | 1,005,898 | (139,604) | (12%) | • |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | 216,719 | 224,191 | 216,246 | 203,316 | (12,930) | (6%) | |
| Health | | 3,844 | 3,394 | 2,850 | 579 | (2,271) | (80%) | _ |
| Education and Welfare | | 145,555 | 99,550 | 96,454 | 53,014 | (43,440) | (45%) | _ |
| Housing | | 227,571 | 228,721 | 186,820 | 156,617 | (30,203) | (16%) | • |
| Community Amenities | | 898,873 | 910,339 | 894,545 | 899,727 | 5,182 | 1% | |
| Recreation and Culture | | 508,319 | 253,559 | 205,062 | 302,178 | 97,116 | 47% | A |
| Transport | | 228,922 | 441,616 | 205,824 | 207,392 | 1,568 | 1% | |
| Economic Services | | 975,452 | 851,529 | 662,404 | 651,731 | (10,673) | (2%) | |
| Other Property and Services | | 45,000 | 75,000 | 63,671 | 62,666 | (1,005) | (2%) | |
| Forman diagonal forman and an analysis and a state of | | 9,135,116 | 9,166,913 | 7,892,975 | 7,746,164 | | | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | (4 254 257) | (1 272 254) | (1 1 (1 704) | (024 FC4) | (227 220) | (200() | _ |
| Governance General Purpose Funding | | (1,351,357) | (1,372,354) | (1,161,784) | (834,564) | (327,220) | (28%) | _ |
| | | (314,665) | (314,665) | (257,952) (421,426) | (212,308) | (45,644) | (18%) | V |
| Law, Order and Public Safety Health | | (485,606) | (496,359) | , , , | (463,903) | 42,477 | 10% | A |
| Education and Welfare | | (171,035) | (198,766) | (168,340) | (171,624) | 3,284 | 2% | |
| | | (485,026) (377,201) | (487,586) | (409,069) | (397,627) | (11,442) | (3%) | _ |
| Housing Community Amenities | | (1,146,172) | (379,315) (1,137,206) | (313,313) (951,218) | (256,056) (944,738) | (57,257) | (18%) | • |
| Recreation and Culture | | (4,176,533) | (4,050,119) | (3,411,562) | (3,176,834) | (6,480) (234,728) | (1%) (7%) | |
| Transport | | (4,294,000) | (4,309,913) | (3,557,849) | (3,523,915) | (33,934) | (1%) | |
| Economic Services | | (1,626,900) | (1,527,066) | (1,292,944) | (1,174,992) | (117,952) | (9%) | |
| Other Property and Services | | (41,119) | (34,228) | (17,266) | 165,830 | (183,096) | (1060%) | • |
| Other Property and Services | | (14,469,614) | (14,307,577) | (11,962,723) | (10,990,731) | (183,090) | (100070) | • |
| Operating activities excluded from budget | | (14,405,014) | (14,307,377) | (11,302,723) | (10,550,751) | | | |
| Add Back Depreciation | | 5,960,636 | 5,988,533 | 4,990,440 | 4,999,160 | | | |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | 6 | 0,500,030 | (242,174) | (842) | (842) | | | |
| Amherst Reducing Equity | Ü | 0 | (65,058) | (65,058) | (65,058) | | | |
| Adjust Provisions and Accruals | | 0 | (127,643) | (127,643) | (127,633) | | | |
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 626,138 | 412,994 | 727,149 | 1,561,060 | | | |
| Investing Activities | | | | | | | | |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and | 10 | 12,958,981 | 10,878,193 | 9,408,555 | 7,647,486 | (1,761,069) | (19%) | \blacksquare |
| Contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 6 | 0 | 608,665 | 0 | 1,465 | 1,465 | | |
| Capital Acquisitions | 7 | (16,812,861) | (14,443,098) | (10,846,748) | (7,527,373) | (3,319,375) | (31%) | \blacksquare |
| Amount attributable to investing activities | | (3,853,880) | (2,956,240) | (1,438,193) | 121,578 | | | |
| Financing Activities | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | | 710,000 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 0 | (170,000) | (100%) | • |
| Transfer from Reserves | 9 | 8,150,079 | 2,100,590 | 79,523 | 0 | (79,523) | (100%) | • |
| Repayment of Debentures | 8 | (210,797) | (210,797) | (110,636) | (104,502) | 6,134 | (6%) | |
| Transfer to Reserves | 9 | (7,955,199) | (2,354,027) | (711,032) | (81,880) | 629,152 | (88%) | |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | | 694,083 | (294,234) | (572,145) | (186,382) | | | |
| Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 1(b) | 0 | 0 | 1,554,292 | 4,333,740 | | | |

KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2020

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

FEES AND CHARGEES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electriShire and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

BY NATURE OR TYPE

| | Ref Note | Original Annual Budget | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Var. |
|---|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit) | 1(b) | \$ 2,533,659 | \$ 2,837,481 | \$ 2,837,481 | \$ 2,837,485 | \$ 4 | % 0% | |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | | | |
| Rates | 5 | 4,101,472 | 4,143,220 | 4,141,221 | 4,140,161 | (1,060) | (0%) | |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions | 10 | 1,853,766 | 1,766,588 | 1,424,900 | 1,299,957 | (124,943) | (9%) | |
| Fees and Charges | | 2,008,324 | 1,841,863 | 1,596,351 | 1,647,306 | 50,955 | 3% | |
| Interest Earnings | | 663,854 | 663,854 | 287,522 | 182,282 | (105,240) | (37%) | • |
| Other Revenue | | 507,700 | 497,489 | 442,139 | 475,616 | 33,477 | 8% | |
| Profit on Disposal of Assets | 6 | . 0 | 253,899 | 842 | 842 | 0 | 0% | |
| · | | 9,135,116 | 9,166,913 | 7,892,975 | 7,746,164 | | | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | .,, | .,,. | , ,- | , , | | | |
| Employee Costs | | (4,252,067) | (4,370,096) | (3,547,245) | (3,632,959) | 85,714 | 2% | |
| Materials and Contracts | | (2,915,839) | (2,639,051) | (2,296,077) | (1,353,368) | (942,709) | (41%) | • |
| Utility Charges | | (491,219) | (494,911) | (415,954) | (376,723) | (39,231) | (9%) | |
| Depreciation on Non-Current Assets | | (5,960,636) | (5,988,533) | (4,990,440) | (4,999,160) | 8,720 | 0% | |
| Interest Expenses | | (117,496) | (117,496) | (61,667) | (45,291) | (16,376) | (27%) | _ |
| Insurance Expenses | | (335,614) | (340,837) | (340,837) | (338,747) | (2,090) | (1%) | • |
| Other Expenditure | | (396,743) | (344,928) | (310,503) | (244,483) | | (21%) | _ |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | 6 | (330,743) | (11,725) | (310,303) | (244,403) | (00,020) | (21/0) | • |
| 2033 On Bisposul Of Absects | Ü | (14,469,614) | (14,307,577) | | (10,990,731) | Ü | | |
| Operating activities excluded from budget | | | | | | | | |
| Add back Depreciation | | 5,960,636 | 5,988,533 | 4,990,440 | 4,999,160 | | | |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | 6 | 0 | (242,174) | (842) | (842) | | | |
| Amherst Reducing Equity | | 0 | (65,058) | (65,058) | (65,058) | | | |
| Adjust Provisions and Accruals | | 0 | (127,643) | (127,643) | (127,633) | | | |
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 626,138 | 412,994 | | 1,561,060 | | | |
| Investing activities | | | | | | | | |
| Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 10 | 12,958,981 | 10,878,193 | 9,408,555 | 7,647,486 | (1,761,069) | (19%) | • |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 6 | 0 | 608,665 | 0 | 1,465 | 1,465 | | |
| Capital acquisitions | 7 | (16,812,861) | (14,443,098) | (10,846,748) | (7,527,373) | (3,319,375) | (31%) | • |
| Amount attributable to investing activities | | (3,853,880) | (2,956,240) | (1,438,193) | 121,578 | | | |
| Financing Activities | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | | 710,000 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 0 | (170,000) | (100%) | \blacksquare |
| Transfer from Reserves | 9 | 8,150,079 | 2,100,590 | 79,523 | 0 | (79,523) | (100%) | \blacksquare |
| Repayment of Debentures | 8 | (210,797) | (210,797) | (110,636) | (104,502) | (6,134) | (6%) | |
| Transfer to Reserves | 9 | (7,955,199) | (2,354,027) | (711,032) | (81,880) | (629,152) | (88%) | • |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | | 694,083 | (294,234) | (572,145) | (186,382) | | | |
| Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit) | 1(b) | 0 | 0 | 1,554,292 | 4,333,740 | | | |

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

NOTE 1(a) **NET CURRENT ASSETS**

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Short-term Benefits)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the Shire has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the Shire expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

INVENTORIES

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 1(b) **ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS**

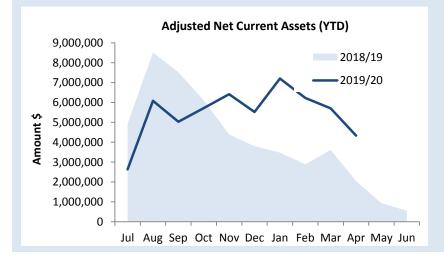
| | | Last Years | This Time Last | Year to Date |
|---|------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Ref | Closing | Year | Actual |
| Adjusted Net Current Assets | Note | 30 June 2019 | 30 April 2019 | 30 April 2020 |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Current Assets | | | | |
| Cash Unrestricted | 3 | 2,651,557 | 1,501,962 | 3,277,562 |
| Cash Restricted | 3 | 8,282,831 | 8,214,336 | 8,364,710 |
| Cash Restricted - Other | 3 | 11,491,197 | 14,649,161 | 6,545,727 |
| Receivables - Rates | 4 | 652,094 | 770,387 | 1,212,046 |
| Receivables - Other | 4 | 657,647 | 590,295 | 782,799 |
| ATO Receivable | | 178,519 | 434,348 | 138,337 |
| Payments in Advance | | 8,486 | 250 | 250 |
| Net Trust Assets and Liabilities | | 0 | 70,087 | 5 |
| Provision for Doubtful Debts | | (303,608) | (303,608) | (303,608) |
| Inventories | | 4,581 | 8,072 | 14,417 |
| | | 23,623,304 | 25,935,290 | 20,032,245 |
| Less: Current Liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | | (13,560,147) | (16,534,421) | (8,325,896) |
| Provisions - employee | | (667,575) | (679,190) | (550,758) |
| Long term borrowings | _ | (210,797) | (109,860) | (106,294) |
| | | (14,438,519) | (17,323,471) | (8,982,948) |
| Unadjusted Net Current Assets | | 9,184,785 | 8,611,819 | 11,049,297 |
| Adjustments and exclusions permitted by FM Reg 32 | | | | |
| Less: Cash reserves | 3 | (8,282,831) | (8,214,336) | (8,364,710) |
| Add: Provisions - employee | | 667,575 | 679,190 | 550,758 |
| Add: Long term borrowings | | 210,797 | 109,860 | 106,294 |
| Add: Amherst Deposits | | 934,539 | 995,089 | 869,480 |
| Add: Local Government House Trust | | 122,620 | 122,620 | 122,620 |
| Adjusted Net Current Assets | | 2,837,485 | 2,304,242 | 4,333,739 |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Note 1(a) for information on significant accounting polices relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Statement of Financial Activity.



This Year YTD Surplus(Deficit) \$4.33 M

Last Year YTD Surplus(Deficit) \$2.3 M

NOTE 2 **EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially. The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program | Var. \$ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------|------|-------------------|---|
| | \$ | % | | | |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | |
| Governance | (9,491) | (13%) | | Permanent | Reimbursements are higher than YTD budget. These items are offset by higher expenditure. |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | (1,060) | (0%) | | | |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | (139,604) | (12%) | • | Permanent | Lower reimbursements in Rates legal fees |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | (12,930) | (6%) | | Timing | No material variance |
| Health | (2,271) | (80%) | | | No material variance |
| Education and Welfare | (43,440) | (45%) | • | Timing | Partly \$57K Grant funding not received |
| Housing | (30,203) | (16%) | • | Timing | Housing revenue is lower than YTD budget. Staff will review allocations. |
| Community Amenities | 5,182 | 1% | | | No material variance |
| Recreation and Culture | 97,116 | 47% | _ | Timing | Grant funding not yet received |
| Transport | 1,568 | 1% | | | No material variance |
| Economic Services | (10,673) | (2%) | | | No material variance |
| Other Property and Services | (1,005) | (2%) | | | No material variance |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | | | | |
| Governance | (327,220) | (28%) | • | Timing | Allocation correction |
| General Purpose Funding | (45,644) | (18%) | • | Timing | Lower YTD expenditure in Rates legal fees (\$37k) and administration allocations (\$7k). These may even out over the next few months. |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | 42,477 | 10% | | | No material variance |
| Health | 3,284 | 2% | | | No material variance |
| Education and Welfare | (11,442) | (3%) | | | No material variance |
| Housing | (57,257) | (18%) | • | Timing | Staff housing allocations are lower than YTD budget. 4 houses are unoccupied |
| Community Amenities | (6,480) | (1%) | | | No material variance |
| Recreation and Culture | (234,728) | (7%) | | | No material variance |
| Transport | (33,934) | (1%) | | | No material variance |
| Economic Services | (117,952) | (9%) | | | No material variance |
| Other Property and Services | (183,096) | (1060%) | • | Timing | Plant and PWO allocations are over recovered. Staff will review these allocations as soon as possible. |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

NOTE 2 **EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially. The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program | Var. \$ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---|-------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| | \$ | % | | | |
| Investing Activities | | | | | |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributio | (1,761,069) | (19%) | \blacksquare | Timing | Non-Operating grants are lower than YTD budget, these are mainly timing issues with receipt of funds |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 1,465 | | | Permanent | No material variance |
| ' ' | · · | | | | |
| Capital Acquisitions | (3,319,375) | (31%) | • | Timing | Capital projects are progressing, refer to Note 7. |
| | | | | | |
| Financing Activities | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | (170,000) | (100%) | • | Timing | Loan not yet taken |
| Transfer from Reserves | (79,523) | (100%) | • | Timing | Reserve transfers not yet processed - will take place during annual reporting processes. |
| Transfer to Reserves | 629,152 | (88%) | | Timing | Reserve transfers not yet processed - will take place during annual reporting processes. |
| | | | | | |

NOTE 2 **EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially. The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

| Nature / Type | Var. \$ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---|-----------|--------|------|-------------------|--|
| | \$ | % | | | |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | |
| Rates | (1,060) | (0%) | | | No material variance |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | (124,943) | (9%) | | | No material variance |
| Fees and Charges | 50,955 | 3% | | | No material variance |
| Interest Earnings | (105,240) | (37%) | • | Permanent | Interest earnings are expected to be lower than budget, due to declining rates and will be addressed with the budget review. |
| Other Revenue | 33,477 | 8% | | | No material variance |
| Profit on Disposal of Assets | 0 | 0% | | | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | | | | |
| Employee Costs | 85,714 | 2% | | | No material variance |
| Materials and Contracts | (942,709) | (41%) | • | Timing | With the majority of lower expenditure within the Community Amenities, Recreation and Transport Programs. These budgets |
| | | | | | are spread evenly over 12 months so may even out over he next few months. |
| Utility Charges | (39,231) | (9%) | | | No material variance |
| Depreciation on Non-Current Assets | 8,720 | 0% | | | No material variance |
| Interest Expenses | (16,376) | (27%) | ▼ | Timing | Interest expense budgets are distributed over 12months, expenses are expected to even out by June. |
| Insurance Expenses | (2,090) | (1%) | | | No material variance |
| Other Expenditure | (66,020) | (21%) | ▼ | Timing | |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | 0 | 0% | | | No material variance |
| | | | | | |

OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 3 **CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

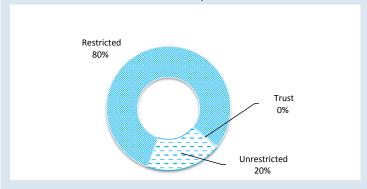
Municipal

| Bank | Deposit Details | Lodgement Date | Maturity Date | Total YTD Actual | Interest Rate | Interest to be Earned |
|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| CBA | 066-515 00000015 | N/A | N/A | 3,338,453.12 | N/A | 61.75 |
| CBA | 35-586-305 | N/A | N/A | 263,436.74 | 0.20% | 100.64 |
| Treasury | OCDF - Main ECH | N/A | N/A | 4,202,352.30 | 0.20% | 690.90 |
| Treasury | OCDF - Heritage Centre | N/A | N/A | 2,354,064.66 | 0.20% | 387.00 |
| | | | | 10,158,306.82 | | |
| Reserve | | | | | | |
| NAB | 24-429-3575 | 27/04/2020 | 26/06/2020 | 1,500,042.54 | 0.55% | 1,356.19 |
| NAB | 31-081-3138 | 8/12/2019 | 8/06/2020 | 3,315,273.60 | 1.53% | 25,431.33 |
| NAB | 31-086-0209 | 8/12/2019 | 8/06/2020 | 3,196,661.30 | 1.53% | 24,521.46 |
| NAB | 80-741-7341 | 24/02/2020 | 24/06/2020 | 91,166.18 | 1.50% | 453.34 |
| | | | | 8,103,143.62 | | |
| Trust | | | | | | |
| CBA | 066-515 10124846 | N/A | N/A | 67,347.74 | N/A | - |
| | | | | 67,347.74 | | |

Cash and Investments Totals 18,328,798.18

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.



KEY INFORMATION

Variance between Note 1(b) Adjusted Net Current Assets and Note 3 Cash and Investments occurs where the timing of deposits and withdrawals through the bank accounts do not perfectly align with system receipts and payments.

| Total Cash | Unrestricted |
|------------|--------------|
| \$18.33 M | \$3.6 M |

OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 4 RECEIVABLES

| 30 June 2019 | 30 April 2020 |
|--------------|--|
| \$ | \$ |
| 817,834 | 652,094 |
| 4,014,644 | 4,140,161 |
| (3,949,368) | (3,349,192) |
| 883,110 | 1,443,063 |
| (231,016) | (231,016) |
| 652,094 | 1,212,047 |
| 81.73% | 71.26% |
| | \$ 817,834 4,014,644 (3,949,368) 883,110 (231,016) 652,094 |

| Receivables - General | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total | | |
|--|-------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--|--|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | | |
| Receivables - General | 245,525 | 14,752 | 7,868 | 360,017 | 628,161 | | |
| Percentage | 39% | 2% | 1% | 57% | | | |
| Balance per Trial Balance | | | | | | | |
| Sundry debtors | | | | | 782,799 | | |
| GST receivable | | | | | 138,337 | | |
| Loans receivable - clubs/i | nstitutions | | | | 0 | | |
| Income in advance | | | | | 0 | | |
| Total Receivables General Outstanding | | | | | | | |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

KEY INFORMATION

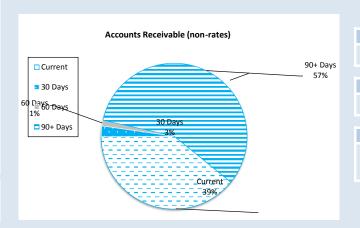
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

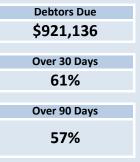


| Collected | Rates Due |
|-----------|-------------|
| 71% | \$1,212,047 |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.





OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 4 RECEIVABLES

| Significant Rates Debtors Outstanding Exceeding \$10,000: | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rates | | % of Outstanding | | | | | | |
| Assessment # | C | Outstanding | Rates Total | Comments | | | | | |
| A37 | \$ | 10,921 | 0.76% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A86 | \$ | 16,491 | 1.14% | | | | | | |
| A108 | \$ | 12,641 | 0.88% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A183 | \$ | 28,501 | 1.98% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A184 | \$ \$ \$ \$ | 85,835 | 5.95% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A267 | \$ | 14,338 | 0.99% | Pensioner | | | | | |
| A569 | \$ | 19,107 | 1.32% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A572 | \$ | 13,139 | 0.91% | | | | | | |
| A682 | \$ \$ \$ | 10,380 | 0.72% | Pensioner | | | | | |
| A831 | \$ | 10,423 | 0.72% | Pensioner | | | | | |
| A897 | \$ | 15,154 | 1.05% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A905 | \$ | 17,141 | 1.19% | | | | | | |
| A1048 | \$ \$ \$ \$ | 12,209 | 0.85% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A1148 | \$ | 10,570 | 0.73% | Pensioner | | | | | |
| A1165 | \$ | 12,386 | 0.86% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A1192 | \$ \$ \$ | 11,814 | 0.82% | Pensioner | | | | | |
| A1232 | \$ | 13,320 | 0.92% | Pensioner | | | | | |
| A1238 | \$ | 10,251 | 0.71% | Pensioner | | | | | |
| A1260 | \$ \$ \$ | 15,393 | 1.07% | Pensioner | | | | | |
| A1347 | \$ | 14,603 | 1.01% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A1458 | \$ | 14,738 | 1.02% | Deceased Est. | | | | | |
| A1514 | \$ | 27,431 | 1.90% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A1617 | \$ | 11,509 | 0.80% | Deceased Est. | | | | | |
| A2264 | \$ | 19,968 | 1.38% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A2693 | \$ | 16,320 | 1.13% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A2695 | \$ | 14,383 | 1.00% | Payment Plan | | | | | |
| A2712 | \$ | 20,441 | 1.42% | Legal Action | | | | | |
| A2842 | \$ | 35,069 | 2.43% | | | | | | |
| A3128 | \$ | 24,615 | 1.71% | Payment Plan | | | | | |
| A3222 | \$ | 33,118 | 2.30% | Deceased Est. | | | | | |
| A3276 | \$ | 12,157 | 0.84% | | | | | | |
| A3341 | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | 23,320 | 1.62% | Payment Plan | | | | | |
| A3731 | \$ | 17,050 | 1.18% | | | | | | |
| A3732 | \$ | 22,993 | 1.59% | | | | | | |
| | \$ | 647,732 | 44.89% | | | | | | |

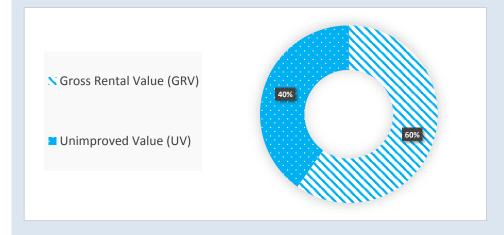
| Significant Receivable | es - Gene | eral Outstandi | ing Exceeding \$10,000: | | |
|------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| | | Debtor | % of Outstanding Receivables - | | |
| Debtor # | | itstanding | General Total | Age | Comments |
| | | | | | |
| BRIDE | \$ | 250,906 | 39.94% | 90+ Days | Ongoing |
| | | | | | |
| | \$ | 250,906 | 39.94% | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 5 RATE REVENUE

| General Rate Revenue Amended Budget YTD Actual | | | | | | | tual | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---------|------|------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------|-----------|
| | | Number of | Rateable | Rate | Interim | Back | | Total | Rate | Interim | Back | Total |
| | Rate in | Properties | Value | Revenue | Rate | Rate | | Revenue | Revenue | Rates | Rates | Revenue |
| RATE TYPE | \$ | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| General Rate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross Rental Value (GRV) | 0.101250 | 1194 | 19,901,778 | 2,013,205 | 4,000 | | 0 | 2,017,205 | 2,015,005 | 34,170 | 0 | 2,049,175 |
| Unimproved Value (UV) | 0.010400 | 209 | 131,649,500 | 1,369,155 | 0 | | 0 | 1,369,155 | 1,367,167 | 7,017 | 1,987 | 1,376,171 |
| Sub-Totals | | 1,403 | 151,551,278 | 3,382,360 | 4,000 | | 0 | 3,386,360 | 3,382,172 | 41,187 | 1,987 | 3,425,346 |
| | Minimum \$ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Payment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross Rental Value (GRV) | 979 | 607 | 3,916,780 | 594,253 | 0 | | 0 | 594,253 | 594,253 | 0 | 0 | 594,253 |
| Unimproved Value (UV) | 979 | 121 | 6,262,342 | 118,459 | 0 | | 0 | 118,459 | 118,459 | 0 | 0 | 118,459 |
| Sub-Totals | | 728 | 10,179,122 | 712,712 | 0 | | 0 | 712,712 | 712,712 | 0 | 0 | 712,712 |
| Total Rates Levied | | | | | | | _ | 4,099,072 | 4,094,884 | 41,187 | 1,987 | 4,138,058 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discount | | | | | | | | (1,500) | | | | (2,293) |
| Rates Adjustments | | | | | | | | (500) | | | | 38 |
| Amount from General Rates | | | | | | | | 4,097,072 | | | | 4,135,803 |
| Ex-Gratia Rates | | | | | | | | 4,400 | | | | 4,358 |
| Total Rates | | | | | | | | 4,101,472 | | | | 4,140,161 |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.



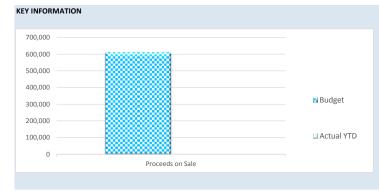
KEY INFORMATION

The 2019/20 rates were raised on 21 August 2019.

| General Rates | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Budget YTD Actual % | | | | | | | | |
| \$4.1 M | \$4.14 M | 101% | | | | | | |

OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 6 **DISPOSAL OF ASSETS**

| | | | Ar | nended Budget | | | YTD Actual | | |
|------------|--|----------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------------|------------|--------|--------|
| Asset Ref. | Asset Description | Net Book Value | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) | Net Book Value | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | Property Plant and Equipment - Plant | | | | | | | | |
| P670 | Honda TRX420 4 Wheel Motorcycle KA11992 | 623 | 1,465 | 842 | 0 | 750 | 1,465 | 715 | 0 |
| P819 | Prado CEO (Replace) | 42,229 | 53,000 | 10,771 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P818 | Holden MOF (Replace) | 17,646 | 30,000 | 12,354 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P792 | Colorado Trailblazer WS | 9,997 | 25,000 | 15,003 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P827 | Colorado EXEC 1 | 28,923 | 32,000 | 3,077 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P787 | Colorado EXEC 2 | 37,014 | 32,000 | | (5,014) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P792 | Colorado Ute 4 x 4 (Replace/Upgrade) | 9,997 | 7,200 | | (2,797) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P508 | Hyundai Hiload | 2,096 | 10,000 | 7,904 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P625 | Maxda BT50 P&G (Upgrade to dual cab 4X4) | 1,467 | 3,000 | 1,533 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P702 | Bushfire Trailer | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P733 | Manitou | 39,345 | 100,000 | 60,655 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P732 | Ford Ranger Dual -LH Cons | 2,018 | 0 | | (2,018) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P676 | Ford Ranger P&G (Upgrade to dual cab 4 x 4) | 2,018 | 5,000 | 2,982 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P678 | Fuso Canter - Works | 14,443 | 25,000 | 10,557 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P557 | Fuso Canter - Civil | 14,443 | 25,000 | 10,557 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P672 | Mower | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P710 | DAF Tipper Sell/Replace purpose built Water Cart | 60,982 | 100,000 | 39,018 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P755 | Volvo Backhoe - sell only | 11,354 | 60,000 | 48,646 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | JCB Backhoe - sell only | 71,895 | 70,000 | | (1,895) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| P779 | CAT Backhoe - replaces two previous | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Saleyard Skid Steer | 953 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Volvo Front End Loader - Waste site | 0 | 30,000 | 30,000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Traxcavotor for Waste Site - New Plant | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 367,444 | 608,665 | 253,899 | (11,724) | 750 | 1,465 | 715 | 0 |



| Proceeds on Sale | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Budget YTD Actual % | | | | | | | | |
| \$608,665 | \$1,465 | 0% | | | | | | |

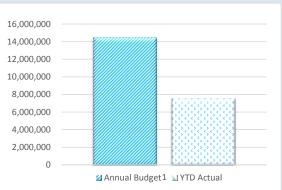
INVESTING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7 **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS**

| | Original | Amen | ded | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Canital Associations | | | | YTD Actual | YTD Budget |
| Capital Acquisitions | Annual Budget | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | Total | Variance |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings non-specialised | 3,088,750 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 61,983 | -8,017 |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings specialised | 12,130,806 | 11,081,376 | 9,179,939 | 6,265,146 | -2,914,793 |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Furniture and Equipment | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0 | -25,000 |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Plant | 0 | 1,633,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infrastructure - Roads | 1,185,000 | 1,185,000 | 1,123,088 | 774,736 | -348,352 |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 84,165 | -15,835 |
| Infrastructure - Parks and Ovals | 43,305 | 58,522 | 58,522 | 55,651 | -2,871 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 240,000 | 290,200 | 290,199 | 285,692 | 2,380 |
| Capital Expenditure Totals | 16,812,861 | 14,443,098 | 10,846,748 | 7,527,373 | (3,312,488) |
| | | | | | |
| Capital Acquisitions Funded By: | | | | | |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Capital grants and contributions | 12,958,981 | 10,878,193 | 9,408,555 | 7,647,486 | (1,761,069) |
| Borrowings | 710,000 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 0 | (170,000) |
| Other (Disposals & C/Fwd) | 0 | 608,665 | 0 | 1,465 | 1,465 |
| Cash Backed Reserves | | | | | |
| Plant Replacement Reserve | 702,465 | 702,465 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Land & Buildings Reserve | 145,000 | 145,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| New Saleyard Project Reserve | 422,000 | 422,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Heritage Project Reserve | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contribution - operations | 1,874,415 | 1,516,775 | 1,268,193 | (121,578) | (1,389,771) |
| Capital Funding Total | 16,812,861 | 14,443,098 | 10,846,748 | 7,527,373 | (3,319,375) |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.





| Acquisitions | Annual Budget | YTD Actual | % Spent |
|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| | \$14.44 M | \$7.53 M | 52% |
| Capital Grant | Annual Budget | YTD Actual | % Received |
| | \$10.88 M | \$7.65 M | 70% |

INVESTING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7 **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)**

Completion al Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

| | | Key | Original | Amend | | | Variance |
|----------|--|----------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|--|
| | | Information | Annual Budget | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over |
| | Combal Former diagram | Note | [a] | [b] | [c] | [d] | [d] - [c] |
| , | Capital Expenditure | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings non-specialised | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Governance | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 89% | Aged Accommodation | | 3,088,750 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 61,983 | (8,017) Awaiting approval for variation from |
| <u> </u> | Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings non-specialised Total | | 3,088,750 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 61,983 | -8,017 |
| | Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings specialised | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Governance | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13% | New Administration Building | | 150,000 | 150,000 | 116,680 | 19,144 | (97,536) in Progress |
| 92% 📶 | Welcome Precinct | | 4,142,965 | 3,513,534 | 2,927,950 | 3,234,544 | 306,594 in Progress |
| 41% | Piesse Park Precinct | 1 | 6,226,158 | 5,257,720 | 4,381,430 | 2,174,446 | (2,206,984) in Progress |
| | Law, Order and Public Safety | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23% | Regional Pound | 1 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 12,254 | 2,254 |
| | Health | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Land & Buildings (OHE) | | 505,000 | 505,000 | 336,736 | 0 | (336,736) Working on plans |
| | Community Amenities | | | | | | |
| 51% | Regional Waste Initiative | 1 | 970,842 | 1,427,879 | 1,189,900 | 729,770 | (460,130) in Progress |
| | Recreation and Culture | | | | | | |
| | Repaint Pool Bowl | | 59,202 | 74,202 | 74,202 | 0 | (74,202) in Progress |
| 98% 📶 | Library Carpet Replacement | | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,957 | (43) |
| 00% | Bi-Annual Sand & Seal Main Stadium & Dance Floor | | 10,800 | 10,800 | 10,800 | 10,773 | (27) |
| | Ventilation System At Main Stadium & Ram Pavillion & Replacement | nt Of Insect Screens | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 0 | (13,000) Contract Awarded |
| | Sprig Bar Carpark | | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 0 | (11,000) Contract Awarded |
| | Cctv Upgrade & Install Additional 3 Cameras | | 15,500 | 15,500 | 15,500 | 0 | (15,500) in Progress |
| 95% | Top Oval Remediation | | 0 | 76,402 | 76,402 | 72,486 | (3,916) in Progress |
| | Transport | | | | | | |
| 68% | Asbestos Removal | | 14,339 | 14,339 | 14,339 | 9,773 | (4,566) |
| | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings specialised Total | | 12,130,806 | 11,081,376 | 9,179,939 | 6,265,146 | (2,914,793) |
| _ | | | | | | | _ |
| | Property Plant and Equipment - Furniture and Equipment | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Law, Order and Public Safety | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| _ | OLO - Purchase of Equipment | | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0 | (25,000) |
| F | Property Plant and Equipment - Furniture and Equipment Total | | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0 | -25,000 |

Completion al Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

| | Key | Original | Amend | ed | | Variance |
|--|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| | Information | Annual Budget | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over |
| | Note | [a] | [b] | [c] | [d] | [d] - [c] |
| Capital Expenditure | | | | | | |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Plant | | | | | | |
| Governance | | | | | | |
| Prado CEO (Replace) | | 0 | 65,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Holden MOF (Replace) | | 0 | 35,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Colorado Trailblazer WS | | 0 | 35,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Colorado EXEC 1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Colorado EXEC 2 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Colorado Ute 4 x 4 (Replace/Upgrade) | | 0 | 35,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Transport | | | | | | |
| Hyundai Hiload | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Maxda BT50 P&G (Upgrade to dual cab 4X4) | | 0 | 36,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Bushfire Trailer | | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Manitou | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Ford Ranger Dual -LH Cons | | 0 | 36,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Ford Ranger P&G (Upgrade to dual cab 4 x 4) | | 0 | 34,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Fuso Canter - Works | | 0 | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Fuso Canter - Civil | | 0 | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Mower | | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| DAF Tipper Sell/Replace purpose built Water Cart | | 0 | 270,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Volvo Backhoe - sell only | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| JCB Backhoe - sell only | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| CAT Backhoe - replaces two previous | | 0 | 165,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Saleyard Skid Steer | | 0 | 62,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Volvo Front End Loader - Waste site | | 0 | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Traxcavotor for Waste Site - New Plant | | 0 | 400,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Plant Total | | 0 | 1,633,000 | 0 | 0 | |

INVESTING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7 **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)**

Completion al Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

| | | Key | Original | Amend | ed | | Variance | | |
|-------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| | | Information | Annual Budget | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over | | |
| | | Note | [a] | [b] | [c] | [d] | [d] - [c] | | |
| (| Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | |
| | Infrastructure - Roads | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Transport | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| % | Conroy Street SLK 0.00 - 2.90 (Repair and reseal sections) | | 225,000 | 225,000 | 225,000 | 230,217 | 5,217 | | |
| | Washington Road SLK 0.00 - 3.86 (Resheet) | | 125,000 | 125,000 | 125,000 | 121,074 | (3,926) | | |
| % 📶 | Hensman Road SLK 0.00 - 3.40 (Resheet) | | 105,000 | 105,000 | 105,000 | 101,272 | (3,728) | | |
| | Cullen Street SLK 0.28 - 0.70 (Repair failures and reseal) | | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 0 | (110,000) | | |
| 1% | Kowald Road SLK 0.00 - 4.66 (Resheet) | | 90,000 | 90,000 | 90,000 | 89,444 | (556) | | |
| % 📶 | Forrest Hills Road SLK 0.00 - 3.00 (Verge clearing and drainage improvemen | 2 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 137,030 | 83,307 | (53,723) | | |
| % 📶 | Robertson Road SLK 0.00 - 4.00 (Verge clearing and drainage improvements) | | 180,000 | 180,000 | 164,378 | 65,019 | (99,359) | | |
| | Hutton Rd SLK4.50 - SLK 11.25 (6.75km Resheet) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Fairfield Road - Repair failed pavement & reseal to 6m (4.5km) (SLK 0 - 4.5) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| % 📶 | Resheet | 2 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 166,680 | 84,403 | (82,277) | | |
| | Warren Road - Pavement mark separation and barrier lines | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Hutton Road - Resheet (6.75 km) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Conroy Street - Repair Failures & Reseal (0.29 Km) (Slk 1.64 - 1.86) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Andover Street (At Clive) - Reconstruct & Reseal (0.1 Km) (Slk 0.995 - 0.876) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| _ | Laneway - St John Ambulance - Asphalt | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Infrastructure - Roads Total | | 1,185,000 | 1,185,000 | 1,123,088 | 774,736 | (348,352) | | |
| | Infrastructure - Footpaths | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Transport | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 1% 1 | Footpath Construction | | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 84,165 | (15,835) in Pro | gress | |
| 4 | Infrastructure - Footpaths Total | | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 84,165 | (15,835) | 0 | |

% of

tion

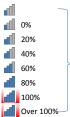
Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

| | | Key | Original | Amend | ed | | Variance | | |
|-------|--|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------------|-----|---|
| | | Information | Annual Budget | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over | | |
| | | Note | [a] | [b] | [c] | [d] | [d] - [c] | | |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | |
| | Infrastructure - Parks and Ovals | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Recreation and Culture | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 95% 📶 | RSL/Light Horse Monument | | 43,305 | 58,522 | 58,522 | 55,651 | (2,871) | | |
| 95% | Infrastructure - Parks and Ovals Total | | 43,305 | 58,522 | 58,522 | 55,651 | (2,871) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Infrastructure - Other | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Economic Services | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 101% | Asphalt replacement (ramps) | | 95,000 | 145,000 | 144,999 | 146,794 | 1,795 in Prog | ess | |
| 52% 📶 | Standpipes tanks - Baker Road | | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 20,870 | | | |
| 101% | Paving around Ram & landscaping improvements | | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,585 | 585 | | |
| 121% | Saleyard Irrigation/Grey Water Pumps | | 50,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 72,312 | | | |
| 99% 📶 | Cctv Cameras At Saleyards | | 15,000 | 5,200 | 5,200 | 5,131 | | | |
| | Infrastructure - Other Total | | 240,000 | 290,200 | 290,199 | 285,692 | 2,380 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand Total | | 16,812,861 | 14,443,098 | 10,846,748 | 7,527,373 | (3,312,488) | 0 | 0 |

KEY INFORMATION

- 1 Budgeted expenditure spread evenly across 12 months. Actuals will increase as projects progress in coming months.
- 2 Timing of budgeted expenditure not aligned with actuals but not anticipated to overspend.

Capital Expenditure Total Level of Completion Indicators



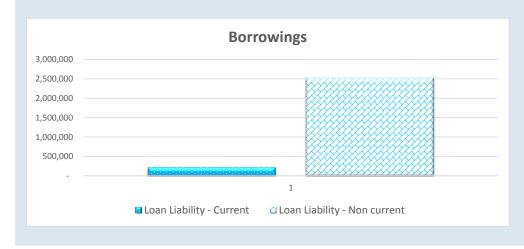
Percentage YTD Actual to Amended Annual Budget Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

FINANCING ACTIVITIES NOTE 8 **BORROWINGS**

| | | | | Princ | cipal | Princ | cipal | Interest | |
|--|--------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|
| Information on Borrowings | | New | Loans | Repay | ments | Outsta | anding | Repay | ments |
| | | | Amended | | Amended | | Amended | | Amended |
| Particulars | 30 June 2019 | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Governance | | | | | | | | | |
| Loan 158 - New Admin Building | 2,414,608 | | 0 | 43,917 | 88,668 | 2,370,691 | 2,325,940 | 39,797 | 107,617 |
| Recreation and Culture | | | | | | | | | |
| Loan148 - Katanning Aquatic Centre | 25,693 | | 0 | 12,658 | 25,693 | 13,035 | 0 | 844 | 1,376 |
| Other Property and Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Loan 156 - Road Sweeper | 179,396 | | 0 | 29,008 | 58,366 | 150,388 | 121,030 | 2,815 | 5,146 |
| Loan 157 - Tipping Truck | 117,012 | | 0 | 18,920 | 38,070 | 98,092 | 78,942 | 1,836 | 3,357 |
| DAF Tipper Sell/Replace purpose built Water Cart | | | 170,000 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 2,736,709 | 0 | 170,000 | 104,502 | 210,797 | 2,632,207 | 2,525,912 | 45,291 | 117,496 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.



KEY INFORMATION

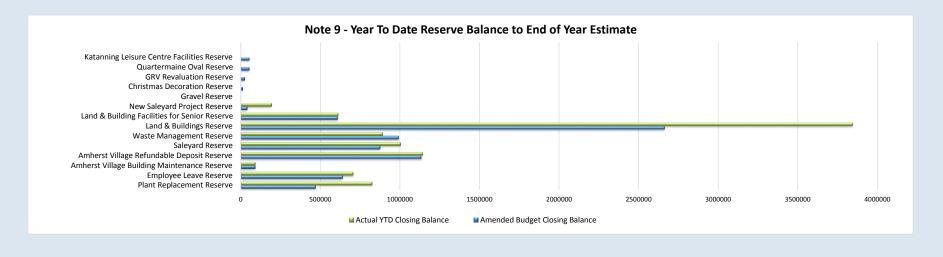
All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.



Cash Backed Reserve

| Reserve Name | Opening Balance | Amended Budget Interest Earned | Actual Interest Earned | Amended Budget Transfers In (+) | Actual Transfers In (+) | Amended Budget Transfers Out (-) | Actual Transfers Out (-) | Amended Budget Closing Balance | Actual YTD Closing Balance |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Plant Replacement Reserve | 550,500 | 11,949 | 5,444 | 847,497 | 0 | (702,465) | 0 | 707,481 | 555,944 |
| Employee Leave Reserve | 729,459 | 15,848 | 7,209 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 795,307 | 736,668 |
| Amherst Village Building Maintenance Reserve | 93,070 | 2,024 | 677 | 10,120 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 105,214 | 93,747 |
| Amherst Village Refundable Deposit Reserve | 1,013,412 | 22,070 | 10,258 | 0 | 0 | (69,523) | 0 | 965,959 | 1,023,670 |
| Saleyard Reserve | 1,031,318 | 22,409 | 10,193 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,053,727 | 1,041,511 |
| Waste Management Reserve | 989,335 | 21,473 | 9,778 | 152,620 | 0 | (670,000) | 0 | 493,428 | 999,113 |
| Land & Buildings Reserve | 2,445,071 | 53,239 | 24,181 | 280,000 | 0 | (145,000) | 0 | 2,633,310 | 2,469,252 |
| Land & Building Facilities for Senior Reserve | 627,984 | 13,645 | 6,207 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 641,629 | 634,191 |
| New Saleyard Project Reserve | 560,611 | 12,080 | 5,541 | 342,107 | 0 | (422,000) | 0 | 492,798 | 566,152 |
| Christmas Decoration Reserve | 20,560 | 446 | 203 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 31,006 | 20,763 |
| GRV Revaluation Reserve | 11,260 | 252 | 111 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,512 | 11,371 |
| Quartermaine Oval Reserve | 95,191 | 2,067 | 940 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 147,258 | 96,131 |
| Katanning Leisure Centre Facilities Reserve | 97,681 | 2,121 | 965 | 135,352 | 0 | (81,602) | 0 | 153,552 | 98,646 |
| Election Reserve | 9,712 | 211 | 96 | 10,000 | 0 | (10,000) | 0 | 9,923 | 9,808 |
| Heritage Project Reserve | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Library Building Reserve | 7,667 | 166 | 76 | 7,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,333 | 7,743 |
| Community & Economic Development Projects Res | 0 | 0 | 0 | 268,831 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 268,831 | 0 |
| | 8,282,831 | 180,000 | 81,879 | 2,174,027 | 0 | (2,100,590) | 0 | 8,536,268 | 8,364,710 |
| | | | | | | | | | |





Grants and Contributions

| | | | | REVENUE | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Key | Original | Amended | | | Variance | Original | Amend | ed | | Variance | Unspent Grant |
| | Information | n Annual Budget | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over | Annual Budget | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over | (Under)/Over |
| | Note | [a] | [b] | [c] | [d] | [d] - [c] | [e] | [f] | [g] | [h] | [h] - [g] | [h] - [d] |
| Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Insurance Scheme Surplus (ADM) | | 23,723 | 31,326 | 23,723 | 23,723 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (23,723 |
| KCC Redevelopment Project Grant Revenue - A | A 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 0 | (170,000) | |
| ADM - LSL Reimbursement | | 0 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 9,167 | (833) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (9,167 |
| General Purpose Funding | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| General Purpose Grant (GPF) | | 747,000 | 757,357 | 568,017 | 568,018 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (568,018 |
| Untied Road Grant (GPF) | | 232,500 | 237,897 | 178,422 | 178,423 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (178,423 |
| Special Project Grant (GPF) | 1 | 0 | 60,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (45,000 |
| ESL Commission (GPF) | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (4,000 |
| Legal Fees Reimbursement (GPF) | | 60,000 | 60,000 | 40,000 | 10,824 | (29,176) | 60,000 | 60,000 | 50,000 | 10,253 | (39,747) | (570 |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| BFB LGGS Income | 2 | 35,580 | 39,290 | 39,290 | 39,222 | (68) | 35,580 | 41,760 | 38,632 | 36,000 | (2,632) | (3,222 |
| Contributions & Reimbursements (CESM) | | 124,518 | 124,518 | 124,518 | 121,463 | (3,055) | 144,301 | 144,301 | 118,028 | 103,057 | (14,971) | (18,405 |
| Grant Income (FPV) - Aware - Risk Assessment | | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,993 | (7) | 1,99 |
| Emergency Incidents Reimbursements | | 0 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,808 | (192) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (2,808 |
| Education & Welfare Services | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Youth Activity Grant Income | | 32,000 | 32,000 | 32,000 | 32,670 | 670 | 32,000 | 32,000 | 26,680 | 11,362 | (15,318) | (21,307 |
| Seniors Week Grant Income | | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0 | (1,000) | |
| National Youth Week Grant Income (CDOW) | | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 301 | (699) | 30 |
| Harmony Festival Income Grant | | 46,500 | 46,500 | 46,498 | 17,500 | (28,998) | 53,500 | 53,500 | 41,875 | 32,939 | (8,936) | 15,43 |
| Thank-a Volunteer Day | | 500 | 500 | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0 | (1,000) | |
| Disability Awareness Week | | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Youth Engagement Grant Income | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 8,750 | 0 | (8,750) | 25,000 | 10,000 | 8,330 | 0 | (8,330) | |
| Grant Income Indigenous Governance | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Seniors - Other Income | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Fostering Integration Grant Income | | 43,305 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43,305 | 43,305 | 36,852 | 39,930 | 3,078 | 39,93 |
| Community Amenities | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| LCDC Lease Vehicle | | 4,308 | 4,308 | 3,590 | 3,516 | (74) | | 4,266 | 3,656 | 3,770 | 114 | 25 |
| Planning Charges and Reimbursements (TOW) | 1 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Recreation and Culture | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Regional Venues Improvement Fund Grant | | 25,000 | 25,000 | 20,830 | 0 | (20,830) | 25,000 | 25,000 | 20,830 | 0 | (20,830) | |
| Retb Exhibition Reimbursements | | 3,000 | 3,000 | 0 | 0 | (==,===, | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Heritage Grant Income | | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30.000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Get Online Week Grant | | 0 | 1,360 | 1,360 | 1,359 | (1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (1,359 |
| Community Outreach Income | | n | 0 | 0 | 0 | n (-/ | n | n | 0 | 0 | 0 | (1,55) |
| Transport | | n | 0 | 0 | 0 | n | n | n | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Direct Road Grant (MRBD) | | 119,872 | 119,872 | 119,872 | 119,872 | n | n | n | 0 | 0 | 0 | (119,872 |
| Commissions & Contributions (TPL) | | 98.000 | 98.000 | 81.660 | 77.320 | (4,340) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (77,320 |

Grants and Contributions

| | | | | REVENUE | | | | EXPENDIT | JRE | | | |
|---|------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Key | Original | Amende | ed | | Variance | Original | Amende | d | | Variance | Unspent Grant |
| In | nformation | Annual Budget | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over | Annual Budget | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over | (Under)/Over |
| | Note | [a] | [b] | [c] | [d] | [d] - [c] | [e] | [f] | [g] | [h] | [h] - [g] | [h] - [d] |
| Economic Services | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Women's Economic Advancement Project | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | (10,000) | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | (10,000) | 0 |
| BBRF - Economic Innovation | | 20,000 | -7,300 | -7,300 | 7,300 | 14,600 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 16,660 | 10,512 | (6,148) | 3,212 |
| Tourism Attraction and Development Grant | | 35,960 | 10,960 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35,960 | 35,960 | 29,970 | 3,791 | (26,179) | 3,791 |
| Hidden Treasures | | 100,000 | 40,000 | 33,330 | 37,773 | 4,443 | 100,000 | 63,000 | 52,500 | 57,854 | 5,354 | 20,081 |
| OMI - Major Projects Grant | | 20,000 | 20,000 | 16,670 | 0 | (16,670) | 20,000 | 20,000 | 16,670 | 0 | (16,670) | 0 |
| Innovation Development Grant | | 20,000 | 20,000 | 16,670 | 0 | (16,670) | 20,000 | 20,000 | 16,670 | 0 | (16,670) | 0 |
| Operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total | | 1,853,766 | 1,766,588 | 1,424,900 | 1,299,957 | (124,943) | 828,646 | 786,992 | 691,253 | 340,663 | (350,590) | (959,294) |
| Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Welcome Precinct Grant Funds | | 3,122,358 | 6,747,843 | 5,623,200 | 5,000,343 | (622,857) | 4,142,965 | 3,513,534 | 2,927,950 | 3,234,544 | 306,594 | (1,765,799) |
| Piesse Lake Development Grant Funds | | 5,770,056 | 1,689,966 | 1,689,966 | 843,023 | (846,943) | 6,226,158 | 5,257,720 | 4,381,430 | 2,174,446 | (2,206,984) | 1,331,423 |
| Great Southern Aged Accommodation Project | | 1,668,693 | 30,000 | 0 | 15,351 | 15,351 | 3,088,750 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 61,983 | (8,017) | 46,632 |
| Health | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grant Income | | 505,000 | 505,000 | 505,000 | 505,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (505,000) |
| Community Amenities | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CLGF Regional Re Regional Waste Initiative | | 1,427,879 | 1,427,879 | 1,427,879 | 1,121,260 | (306,619) | 970,842 | 1,427,879 | 1,189,900 | 729,770 | (460,130) | (391,490) |
| Recreation and Culture | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Contribution (OCU) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43,305 | 58,522 | 58,522 | 55,651 | (2,871) | 55,651 |
| Transport | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Regional Road Group Funding (CRBD) | | 150,000 | 162,510 | 162,510 | 162,509 | (1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (162,509) |
| Roads to Recovery Funding (CRBD) | | 314,995 | 314,995 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total | | 12,958,981 | 10,878,193 | 9,408,555 | 7,647,486 | (1,761,069) | 14,472,020 | 10,327,655 | 8,627,802 | 6,256,394 | (2,371,408) | (1,391,092) |
| Grand Total | | 14,812,747 | 12,644,781 | 10,833,455 | 8,947,443 | (1,886,012) | 15,300,666 | 11,114,647 | 9,319,055 | 6,597,057 | (2,721,998) | (2,350,386) |

KEY INFORMATION

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2020

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| Description Carpark Contribution Liability Public Open Space Contribution Liability A/c Ag Society Contributions Katanning Cinema Project Contributions | Opening Balance 01 July 2019 \$ 8,168 38,000 15,818 5,400 | Amount Received \$ - - - | Amount Paid \$ | Closing Balance 30 April 2020 \$ 8,168 38,000 15,818 5,400 |
|--|---|---|----------------|--|
| KEY INFORMATION | 67,386 | - | - | 67,391 |

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2020

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption.

| Amendments to original budget since budget adop | ption. | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Program | GL Code | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Non Cash Adjustment | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
| | | Opening Surplus(Deficit) | | | \$ | \$ 303,822 | \$ | \$ 303,822 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| General Purpose Funding | 0021 | Back Rates Levied (RAT) | | Operating Income | | 2,000 | 0 | 305,822 |
| General Purpose Funding | 0031 | Interim Rates (RAT) | | Operating Income | | 0 | (2,000) | |
| General Purpose Funding | 0121 | Rates Levied (RAT) | | Rates Levied | | 41,748 | 0 | 345,570 |
| General Purpose Funding | 0181 0201 | General Purpose Grant (GPF) | | Operating Income | | 10,357 5,397 | 0 | 355,927 361,324 |
| General Purpose Funding General Purpose Funding | 0201 | Untied Road Grant (GPF) Special Project Grant (GPF) | | Operating Income Operating Income | | 60,000 | 0 | 421,324 |
| General Purpose Funding | 0131 | Special Arrangement Administration Fee (GPF) | | Operating Income | | 150 | 0 | 421,474 |
| deneral rulpose i dilding | 0131 | Special Attailgement Administration Fee (GFF) | | operating meome | | 0 | 0 | 421,474 |
| Governance | 0202 | Councillor Travel Expenses (GEM) | | Operating Expenditure | | 2,000 | 0 | 423,474 |
| Governance | 1842 | Expensed Minor Asset Purchases (GEM) | | Operating Expenditure | | 1,000 | 0 | 424,474 |
| Governance | 7612 | Presentations & Gifts (GEM) | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (3,500) | |
| Governance | 7912 | Childcare Allowance (GEM) | | Operating Expenditure | | 200 | 0 | 421,174 |
| Governance Governance | 0293 0332 | Other Reimbursements (GEM) Staff Housing Subsidy (ADM) | | Operating Income Operating Expenditure | | 3,000 0 | 0 (16,360) | 424,174 407,814 |
| Governance | 0332 | Salary Costs (ADM) | | Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (20,000) | 387,814 |
| Governance | 0342 | Paid Parental Leave Expenditure (ADM) | | Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (2,752) | 385.062 |
| Governance | 0372 | Insurance (ADM) | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (5,223) | 379,839 |
| Governance | 0512 | Computer Software Subscriptions (ADM) | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (644) | 379,195 |
| Governance | 0622 | Expensed Minor Asset Purchases (ADM) | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (1,500) | 377,695 |
| Governance | 1062 | Depreciation - Furniture & Fittings (ADM) | | Operating Expenditure | (7,105) | 0 | (7,105) | 377,695 |
| Governance | 3072 | Depreciation - Equipment (ADM) | | Operating Expenditure | (2,801) | 0 | (2,801) | 377,695 |
| Governance | 1193 | ADM - LSL Reimbursement | | Operating Income | | 10,000 | 0 | 387,695 |
| Governance | 1211 | Insurance Scheme Surplus (ADM) | | Operating Income | | 7,603 | 0 | 395,298 |
| Governance | 1315 | Paid Parental Leave Reimbursements (ADM) | | Operating Income | | 9,273 | 0 | 404,571 |
| Governance | 2063 | Insurance Claims (ADM) | | Operating Income | | 3,420 | 0 | 407,991 |
| Governance | 2643 | Contribution towards project (ST) | | Operating Expenditure | | 50,000 | 0 | 457,991 |
| Governance | 1258 | Interest on Supertowns Heritage Centre Funding (ST) | | Operating Income | | 0 | 0 | 457,991 |
| Governance | 2660 | Heritage Centre Project DPIRD Grant Funds (ST) | | Non- Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | | 3,625,485 | (4.000.000) | 4,083,476 |
| Governance Governance | 2661 2669 | HERITAGE CENTRE PROJECT OTHER GRANT FUNDS (ST) Great Southern Aged Accommodation Project Revenue (ST) | | Non- Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Non- Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | | 0 | (4,080,090) (1,638,693) | 3,386 (1,635,307) |
| Governance | 0863 | Expensed Minor Asset Purchases (OTG) | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (1,500) | (1,636,807) |
| Governance | 1042 | Consultants (OTG) | | Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (5,000) | (1,641,807) |
| Governance | 0263 | Reimbursements (OTG) | | Operating Experience Operating Income | | 2,000 | (5,000) | (1,639,807) |
| Covernance | 0203 | nembalsements (010) | | operating meanic | | 2,000 | 0 | (1,639,807) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 1642 | BFB Equipment Maintenance (2. Maint Plant & Equip) | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (3,180) | |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 1727 | EMERGENCY INCIDENT EXPENSES | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (3,000) | (1,645,987) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 1731 | Grant Expenditure (FPV) | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (2,000) | (1,647,987) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 6112 | BFB Uniforms & Protective Clothing (5. Clothing & Accessories) | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (3,000) | (1,650,987) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 9776 | Fire Prevention - Other Unclaimable Expenditure (FPV) | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (3,500) | (1,654,487) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 1725 | BFB LGGS Income | | Operating Income | | 3,710 | 0 | (1,650,777) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 1728 | EMERGENCY INCIDENTS REIMBURSEMENTS | | Operating Income | | 3,000 | 0 | (1,647,777) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 1730 | Broadcasting Site Lease (FPV) | | Operating Income | | 12 | 0 | (1,647,765) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 1822 | Depreciation - Building (ANI) | | Operating Expenditure | 3,584 | 3,584 | 0 | (1,647,765) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 1893 | Animal Control Products Income (ANI) | | Operating Income | | 0 | (200) | |
| Law, Order, Public Safety Law, Order, Public Safety | 1983 0347 | Poundage Charges (ANI) Employee Superannuation (OLO) | | Operating Income Operating Expenditure | | 1,500 400 | 0 | (1,646,465) (1,646,065) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 1802 | UTILITIES (OLO) | | Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (1,057) | |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 1917 | Neighbourhood Watch (OLO) | | Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure | | 1,000 | (1,037) | (1,646,122) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 2033 | Abandoned Vehicles Income (OLO) | | Operating Income | | 0 | (550) | |
| . ,,/ | 2033 | | | - p | | 0 | (550) | (1,646,672) |
| Health | 2062 | Depreciation - Buildings (MIH) | | Operating Expenditure | (12,000) | | (12,000) | |
| Health | 2082 | Salary Costs (HIA) | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (9,991) | (1,656,663) |
| Health | 2352 | Mosquito Control (HIA) | | Operating Expenditure | | 2,500 | 0 | (1,654,163) |
| Health | 7527 | Staff Housing Subsidy (HIA) | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (6,240) | |
| Health | 2133 | Other Health Fees (HIA) | | Operating Income | | 0 | (500) | |
| Health | 2233 | Food Vendor Fees - inc. GST (HIA) | | Operating Income | | 50 | 0 | (1,660,853) |
| Health | 2185 | Building Program - Other Health | | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (2,000) | |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 | (1,662,853) |

| Welfare Services | 0193 | Grant Income (EDU) | Operating Income | 0 | (43,305) | (1,706,158) |
|---|--------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Welfare Services | 0284 | Staff Housing Subsidy (CDOW) | Operating Expenditure | 8,840 | 0 | (1,697,318) |
| Welfare Services | 3153 | Salaries - MCS (CDOW) | Operating Expenditure | 0 | 0 | (1,697,318) |
| Welfare Services | 3183 | Grant Expenditure (CDOW) | Operating Expenditure | 15,000 | 0 | (1,682,318) |
| Welfare Services | 4293 | NAIDOC Week Grant Expenditure (CDOW) | Operating Expenditure | 500 | 0 | (1,681,818) |
| Welfare Services | 4350 | Drumbeats Grant Expenditure (CDOW) | Operating Expenditure | 0 | (28,900) | (1,710,718) |
| Welfare Services | 7574 | Disability Awareness Week Expenditure | Operating Expenditure | 1,000 | 0 | (1,709,718) |
| Welfare Services | 9692 | Subscriptions & Memberships (CDOW) | Operating Expenditure | 1,000 | 0 | (1,708,718) |
| Welfare Services | 3173 | Seniors Week Grant Income (CDOW) | Operating Income | 0 | (500) | (1,709,218) |
| Welfare Services | 3174 | National Youth Week Grant Income (CDOW) | Operating Income | 0 | (1,000) | (1,710,218) |
| Welfare Services | 4333 | Grant Income (CDOW) | Operating Income | 0 | (1,000) | (1,711,218) |
| Welfare Services | 5333 | Other Income (CDOW) | Operating Income | 0 | (200) | (1,711,418) |
| | | TOTAL CANADA | | 0 | 0 | (1,711,418) |
| Housing | 6592 | Utilities (AMH) | Operating Expenditure | 0 | (1,500) | (1,712,918) |
| Housing | 7492 | Advertising & Promotion (AMH) | Operating Expenditure | 1,000 | 0 | (1,711,918) |
| Housing | 7802 | Building Program - Staff Housing | Operating Expenditure | 0 | (1,614) | (1,713,532) |
| Housing | 5063 | Staff Housing Income - Saleyard Caretakers Unit (STH) | Operating Income | 1,150 | 0 | (1,712,382) |
| Community Association | 2622 | INCRES (CAAD) | Onesakina Europadikura | 0 | 0 | (1,712,382) |
| Community Amenities | 2622 | Utilities (SAN) | Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure | 0 | (684) | (1,713,066) |
| Community Amenities | 7272 7482 | Refuse Site Licence (SAN) Waste Oil Facility (SAN) | | 100 | (50) | (1,713,116) |
| Community Amenities Community Amenities | 7713 | Consultants (SAN) | Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure | 5,000 | 0 | (1,713,016) (1,708,016) |
| Community Amenities Community Amenities | 2603 | Domestic Refuse Collection Charges (SAN) | Operating Experioriture Operating Income | 3,000 | 0 | (1,708,016) |
| Community Americaes Community Americaes | 2615 | Disposal Fee - Animals (SAN) | Operating Income | 0 | (500) | (1,708,514) |
| Community Americaes Community Americaes | 2683 | Domestic Refuse Collection Charges - Additional Service (SAN) | Operating income | 226 | (300) | (1,708,288) |
| Community Americaes Community Americaes | 2753 | Commercial Refuse Collection Charges (SAN) | Operating Income | 744 | 0 | (1,703,283) |
| Community Amenities Community Amenities | 2763 | Commercial Refuse Collection Charges - Additional Service (SAN) | Operating Income | 2,720 | 0 | (1,704,824) |
| Community Americaes Community Americaes | 2783 | Commercial Recycling Bin Collection Charges (SAN) | Operating Income | 2,720 | 0 | (1,704,530) |
| Community Amenities | 2883 | Levied Waste Rate (SAN) | Operating Income | 3,280 | 0 | (1,701,250) |
| Community Amenities | 2695 | Drummuster Expenditure (POE) | Operating Expenditure | 850 | 0 | (1,700,400) |
| Community Amenities | 0662 | Advertising & Promotion (TOW) | Operating Expenditure | 500 | 0 | (1,699,900) |
| Community Amenities | 4274 | Municipal Inventory (TOW) | Operating Expenditure | 4,000 | 0 | (1,695,900) |
| Community Amenities | 2993 | Planning Charges and Reimbursements (TOW) | Operating Income | 0 | (500) | (1,696,400) |
| Community Amenities | 2672 | Utilities (OCA) | Operating Expenditure | 0 | (50) | (1,696,450) |
| Community Amenities | 3062 | Niche Wall Plagues (OCA) | Operating Expenditure | 0 | (500) | (1,696,950) |
| Community Amenities | 3066 | Subscriptions & Memberships (OCA) | Operating Expenditure | 0 | (200) | (1,697,150) |
| Community Amenities | 3083 | Cemetery Charges (OCA) | Operating Income | 5,000 | (===) | (1,692,150) |
| Community Amenities | 3093 | Funeral Director's Licence (OCA) | Operating Income | 200 | 0 | (1,691,950) |
| , | | | | 0 | 0 | (1,691,950) |
| Recreation And Culture | 1422 | Piano Maintenance (PUB) | Operating Expenditure | 250 | 0 | (1,691,700) |
| Recreation And Culture | 2962 | Licences & Permits (PUB) | Operating Expenditure | 0 | (335) | (1,692,035) |
| Recreation And Culture | 3202 | Advertising & Promotion (PUB) | Operating Expenditure | 1,000 | 0 | (1,691,035) |
| Recreation And Culture | 3242 | Depreciation - Furniture & Fittings (PUB) | Operating Expenditure | (500) 0 | (500) | (1,691,035) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6712 | Expensed Minor Asset Purchases (PUB) | Operating Expenditure | 4,500 | 0 | (1,686,535) |
| Recreation And Culture | 3243 | TOWN HALL HIRE INCOME (PUB) | Operating Income | 100 | 0 | (1,686,435) |
| Recreation And Culture | 3273 | PUBLIC HALLS LEASE FEES (PUB) | Operating Income | 800 | 0 | (1,685,635) |
| Recreation And Culture | 3162 | Advertising & Promotion (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 0 | (1,000) | (1,686,635) |
| Recreation And Culture | 3342 | BUILDING PROGRAM - KATANNING AQUATIC CENTRE | Operating Expenditure | 0 | (3,886) | (1,690,521) |
| Recreation And Culture | 3352 | Salary Costs (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 12,000 | 0 | (1,678,521) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6752 | CLEANING COSTS (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 0 | (300) | (1,678,821) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6814 | KAC Contract Management (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 0 | (56,649) | (1,735,470) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6815 | YMCA - Lifeguard Wages (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 33,048 | 0 | (1,702,422) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6816 | YMCA - Cafe Expense (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 6,482 | 0 | (1,695,940) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6817 | YMCA - Marketing Expense (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 1,500 | 0 | (1,694,440) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6818 | YMCA - Insurance (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 298 | 0 | (1,694,142) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6819 | YMCA - Communication Expense (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 1,200 | 0 | (1,692,942) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6820 | YMCA - Postage & Freight (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 420 | 0 | (1,692,522) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6821 | YMCA - IT Support & Software Expense (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 720 | 0 | (1,691,802) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6822 | YMCA - Community Event (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 5,000 | 0 | (1,686,802) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6824 | YMCA - Licenses & Subscriptions (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 1,200 | 0 | (1,685,602) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6825 6826 | YMCA - Management Fees Expense (KAC) YMCA - Training, Recruitment & Travel (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 30,668 6,655 | 0 | (1,654,934) |
| Recreation And Culture | | | Operating Expenditure | · · | - | (1,648,279) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6828 | YMCA - Consumables (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 340 | 0 | (1,647,939) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6829 | YMCA - Utilities (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 40,635 | 0 | (1,607,304) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6830 | YMCA - Maintenance Expense (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 9,632 | 0 | (1,597,672) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6831 | YMCA - POOL CHEMICALS EXPENSE (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 3,405 | 0 | (1,594,267) |
| Recreation And Culture Recreation And Culture | 6833 6835 | YMCA - CLEANING (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 4,500 300 | 0 | (1,589,767) |
| | | YMCA - First Aid & Safety (KAC) | Operating Expenditure | 300 | (35,000) | (1,589,467) |
| Recreation And Culture Recreation And Culture | 3433 3934 | Reimbursements (KAC) YMCA - Recreation Swimming Income (KAC) | Operating Income Operating Income | 0 | (35,000) (30,164) | (1,624,467) (1,654,631) |
| Recreation And Culture Recreation And Culture | 3934 3935 | YMCA - Recreation Swimming Income (RAC) YMCA - Schools Aquatic Programme Income (RAC) | Operating Income Operating Income | 0 | (15,691) | (1,654,631) (1,670,322) |
| necreation And Culture | 3333 | THICK Schools Aquatic Flogramme medine (MC) | operating moonic | U | (15,091) | (1,070,322) |

| Recreation And Culture | 3936 | YMCA - Cafe Income (KAC) | Operating Income | | 0 | (13,665) | (1,683,987) |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--|--|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Recreation And Culture | 3937 | YMCA - Profit Share (KAC) | Operating Income | | 0 | (27,284) | (1,711,271) |
| Recreation And Culture | 6832 | Effluent Charges (ORS) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (401) | (1,711,672) |
| Recreation And Culture | 3943 | Property Lease Fees (ORS) | Operating Income | | 0 | (1,185) | (1,712,857) |
| Recreation And Culture | 1282 | Depreciation - Equipment (LIB) | Operating Expenditure | (700) | 0 | (700) | (1,712,857) |
| Recreation And Culture | 4102 | Grant Expenditure (LIB) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (1,500) | (1,714,357) |
| Recreation And Culture | 4145 | Equipment Repairs & Maintenance (LIB) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (500) | (1,714,857) |
| Recreation And Culture | 5392 | Communication Expenses (LIB) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (318) | (1,715,175) |
| Recreation And Culture | 4153 | Grant Income (LIB) | Operating Income | | 1,360 | Ó | (1,713,815) |
| Recreation And Culture | 4472 | SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS (OCU) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (300) | (1,714,115) |
| Recreation And Culture | 5374 | Grant Expenditure (OCU) | Operating Expenditure | | 30,000 | 0 | (1,684,115) |
| Recreation And Culture | 9302 | Communication Expenses (OCU) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (250) | (1,684,365) |
| Recreation And Culture | 5373 | Grant Income (OCU) | Operating Income | | 0 | (30,000) | (1,714,365) |
| Recreation And Culture | 3502 | Depreciation - Furniture & Fittings (KLC) | Operating Expenditure | (500) | 0 | (500) | (1,714,365) |
| Recreation And Culture | 3844 | Computer Software Subscriptions (KLC) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (200) | (1,714,565) |
| Recreation And Culture | 0023 | Entry Fees (KLC) | Operating Income | | 0 | (18,581) | (1,733,146) |
| Recreation And Culture | 0043 | Kiosk Income - GST Inc (KLC) | Operating Income | | 0 | (18,828) | (1,751,975) |
| Recreation And Culture | 0053 | Stadium/Court Hire (KLC) | Operating Income | | 0 | (1,000) | (1,752,975) |
| Recreation And Culture | 0063 | Functions Hire (KLC) | Operating Income | | 0 | (3,000) | (1,755,975) |
| Recreation And Culture | 0083 | Program Fees (KLC) | Operating Income | | 0 | (8,100) | (1,764,075) |
| Recreation And Culture | 0093 | Gym & Fitness Fees (KLC) | Operating Income | | 0 | (18,653) | (1,782,728) |
| Recreation And Culture | 0103 | Creche Fees (KLC) | Operating Income | | 600 | 0 | (1,782,128) |
| Recreation And Culture | 0143 | Membership Fees (KLC) | Operating Income | | 0 | (33,969) | (1,816,097) |
| Recreation And Culture | 3543 | Equipment Hire (KLC) | Operating Income | | 0 | (2,500) | (1,818,597) |
| | | | | | 0 | 0 | (1,818,597) |
| Transport | 4631 | Regional Road Group Funding (CRBD) | Non- Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | | 12,510 | 0 | (1,806,087) |
| Transport | 5051 | Roads to Recovery Funding (CRBD) | Non- Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | | 0 | 0 | (1,806,087) |
| Transport | 4784 | Road Maintenance - Town Streets Unsealed | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (2,500) | (1,808,587) |
| Transport | 4880 | Works Program - Drainage Maintenance | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (12,000) | (1,820,587) |
| Transport | 8094 | Gravel locating research (MRBD) | Operating Expenditure | | 5,000 | 0 | (1,815,587) |
| Transport | 4944 | Expensed Minor Asset Purchases (PLP) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (2,500) | (1,818,087) |
| Transport | 1404 | Profit on Disposal of Assets (PLP) | Operating Income | 212,694 | 212,694 | 0 | (1,818,087) |
| Transport | 4103 | Proceeds on Disposal of Assets (PLP) | Proceeds on Sale | | 0 | 0 | (1,818,087) |
| | | | | | 0 | 0 | (1,818,087) |
| Economic Services | 5877 | Grant Income (EDV) | Operating Income | | 0 | (52,300) | (1,870,387) |
| Economic Services | 9492 | Depreciation - Equipment (RUR) | Operating Expenditure | (3,500) | 0 | (3,500) | (1,870,387) |
| Economic Services | 8863 | Reimbursements (RUR) | Operating Income | | 150 | 0 | (1,870,237) |
| Economic Services | 5443 | Contribution to Great Southern Treasures (TOU) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (10,000) | (1,880,237) |
| Economic Services | 8934 | Auspicing Expenses - Hidden Treasures (TOU) | Operating Expenditure | | 37,000 | 0 | (1,843,237) |
| Economic Services | 8933 | Auspicing Income - Hidden Treasures (TOU) | Operating Income | | 0 | (60,000) | (1,903,237) |
| Economic Services | 5802 | Building Program - Saleyards | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (600) | (1,903,837) |
| Economic Services | 9344 | Salary (SAL) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (55,622) | (1,959,459) |
| Economic Services | 9995 | Decommission/Post Closure Plan Old Yards | Operating Expenditure | | 122,556 | 0 | (1,836,903) |
| Economic Services | 9998 | Consultants (SAL) | Operating Expenditure | | 10,000 | 0 | (1,826,903) |
| Economic Services | 5793 | Canteen Rental (SAL) | Operating Income | | 0 | (9,773) | (1,836,676) |
| Economic Services | 5794 | Training Room Rental (SAL) | Operating Income | | 0 | (2,000) | (1,838,676) |
| | | | | | 0 | 0 | (1,838,676) |
| Other Property And Services | 0667 | Workers Compensation Insurance Premium - Wages (PWO) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (1,450) | (1,840,126) |
| Other Property And Services | 4892 | Depreciation - Plant (PWO) | Operating Expenditure | (1,200) | 0 | (1,200) | (1,840,126) |
| Other Property And Services | 6362 | Advertising & Promotion (PWO) | Operating Expenditure | | 6,100 | 0 | (1,834,026) |
| Other Property And Services | 6542 | Depreciation - Equipment (PWO) | Operating Expenditure | (675) | 0 | (675) | (1,834,026) |
| Other Property And Services | 8042 | Annual Leave - Works Crew (PWO) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (25,360) | (1,859,386) |
| Other Property And Services | 8462 | Expensed Minor Asset Purchases (PWO) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (334) | (1,859,720) |
| Other Property And Services | 8531 | Communication Expenses - Building Maintenance (PWO) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (290) | (1,860,010) |
| Other Property And Services | 0522 | Depreciation - Equipment (POC) | Operating Expenditure | (2,500) | 0 | (2,500) | (1,860,010) |
| Other Property And Services | 8332 | Plant Repairs & Maintenance (POC) | Operating Expenditure | | 100,000 | 0 | (1,760,010) |
| Other Property And Services | 8383 | Fuel/Energy Grants/Rebates (POC) | Operating Income | | 30,000 | 0 | (1,730,010) |
| Other Property And Services | 8542 | Workers Compensation Allocated | Operating Expenditure | | 5,000 | 0 | (1,725,010) |
| Other Property And Services | 8043 | Staff Housing Subsidy (Proj) | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (5,200) | (1,730,210) |
| Other Property And Services | 8372 | Plant Operation Allocated | Operating Expenditure | | 0 | (67,200) | (1,797,410) |
| December And Cities | 4024 | LAND AND BUILDINGS (W.S) | Control Francisco | | 0 | 0 (76, 402) | (1,797,410) |
| Recreation And Culture | 1824 | LAND AND BUILDINGS (KLC) | Capital Expenditure | | 0 | (76,402) | (1,873,812) |
| Governance | 2670 | Great Southern Aged Accommodation Project Expenditure (ST) | Capital Expenditure | | 3,018,750 | (15,000) | 1,144,938 |
| Recreation And Culture | 3484 5844 | Buildings (KAC) | Capital Expenditure | | 0 | (15,000) | 1,129,938 |
| Economic Services | 5844 2484 | Other Infrastructure (SAL) | Capital Expenditure | | 0 | (50,200) | 1,079,738 |
| Community Amenities | | Buildings - Sanitation/Household Refuse | Capital Expenditure | | | (457,037) | 622,701 |
| Governance | 2667 | WELCOME PRECINCT PROJ EXPENDITURE | Capital Expenditure | | 629,431 | 0 | 1,252,132 |
| Governance | 2668 4541 | Piesse Lake Development Proj | Capital Expenditure | | 968,438 | (15.217) | 2,220,570 |
| Recreation And Culture | 4541 | RSL/Light Horse Monument | Capital Expenditure | | 0 | (15,217) | 2,205,353 |
| Governance | tba | Brada CEO (Banlaca) | Capital Expenditure | | 0 | (6E 000) | 2,205,353 |
| Governatice | ιDd | Prado CEO (Replace) | Capital Experiulture | | U | (65,000) | 2,140,353 |

| Governance Transport Governance | 5886 1243 4902 6002 | Proceeds on Sale of Asset (SAL) Profit on Disposal of Assets (ADM) Loss on Disposal of Assets (PLP) Loss on Disposal of Assets (ADM) Adjust to provisions & accruals | Proceeds on Sale Operating Income Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Adjust to provisions & accruals | 608,665 0 41,205 41,205 (3,913) 0 (7,812) 0 0 0 | 0 0 (3,913) (7,812) 0 (192,701) | 192,701 192,701 192,701 192,701 192,701 0 0 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|
| Transport | 1243 4902 | Profit on Disposal of Assets (ADM) Loss on Disposal of Assets (PLP) Loss on Disposal of Assets (ADM) | Operating Income Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure | 0 41,205 41,205 (3,913) 0 (7,812) 0 0 | 0 0 (3,913) (7,812) 0 (192,701) | 192,701 192,701 192,701 192,701 |
| Transport | 1243 4902 | Profit on Disposal of Assets (ADM) Loss on Disposal of Assets (PLP) Loss on Disposal of Assets (ADM) | Operating Income Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure | 41,205 41,205 (3,913) 0 (7,812) 0 | 0 0 (3,913) (7,812) | 192,701 192,701 192,701 192,701 |
| Transport | 1243 4902 | Profit on Disposal of Assets (ADM) Loss on Disposal of Assets (PLP) | Operating Income Operating Expenditure | 0 41,205 (3,913) 0 | 0 0 (3,913) | 192,701 192,701 192,701 |
| | 1243 | Profit on Disposal of Assets (ADM) | Operating Income | 0 41,205 41,205 | 0 | 192,701 192,701 |
| Governance | | , , | | 0 | 0 | 192,701 |
| | 5886 | Proceeds on Sale of Asset (SAL) | Proceeds on Sale | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - | |
| Economic Scrvices | 5886 | | | 608 665 | | |
| Economic Services | | | | · · | - | (415,964) 192,701 |
| Community Amenities | 3065 | Transfer from Waste Management Reserve (SAN) | TFReserves | 670,000 | 0 | (415,964) |
| Transport | 5035 | Transfer from Plant Replacement Reserve | TFReserves | 702,465 | 0 | (1,085,964) |
| Economic Services | 5836 | Transfer from New Saleyard Reserve | TERCOPIOS | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Ü | (1,788,429) |
| Governance | 6334 | Transfer from Land & Building Reserve | TFReserves | 122,000 | (740,000) | (1,910,429) |
| Governance | 6687 | Transfer from Heritage Project Reserve | TFReserves | 0 | (6,747,500) | (1,170,429) |
| Economic Services | 5825 | Transfer from Saleyard Reserve | TFReserves | 0 | (122,556) | 5,577,071 |
| Recreation And Culture | | Transfer from Katanning Leisure Centre Facilities Reserve | TERCOPIOS | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | (122.550) | · · · |
| Community Amenities | 5815 | Transfer to Waste Management Reserve (SAN) | TZReserves | 66,102 | (30,000) | 5,633,525 5,699,627 |
| Transport | 4215 9661 | Transfer to Plant Replacement Reserve | T2Reserves | 0 | (847,497) (30,000) | 5,663,525 |
| Economic Services | 6697 | Community & Economic Development Projects Reserve | | 0 | (268,831) | 6,511,022 |
| | | Transfer to Heritage Project Reserve | T2Reserves T2Reserves | 6,747,500 | - | 6,779,853 |
| Governance | 6686 | Tanadas to Haritaga Dariast Dagger | T2Reserves | 9 | 0 | 32,353 |
| | | Proceeds from New Debentures | Proceeds from New Debentures | 0 | (540,000) | 32,353 |
| | | | | 0 | 0 | 572,353 |
| Transport | tba | Traxcavotor for Waste Site - New Plant | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (400,000) | 572,353 |
| Transport | tba | Volvo Front End Loader - Waste site | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (300,000) | 972,353 |
| Transport | tba | Saleyard Skid Steer | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (62,000) | 1,272,353 |
| Transport | tba | CAT Backhoe - replaces two previous | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (165,000) | 1,334,353 |
| Transport | tba | JCB Backhoe - sell only | Capital Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 1,499,353 |
| Transport | tba | Volvo Backhoe - sell only | Capital Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 1,499,353 |
| Transport | tba | DAF Tipper Sell/Replace purpose built Water Cart | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (270,000) | 1,499,353 |
| Transport | tba | Mower | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (5,000) | 1,769,353 |
| Transport | tba | Fuso Canter - Civil | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (75,000) | 1,774,353 |
| Transport | tba | Fuso Canter - Works | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (75,000) | 1,849,353 |
| Transport | tba | Ford Ranger P&G (Upgrade to dual cab 4 x 4) | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (34,000) | 1,924,353 |
| Transport | tba | Ford Ranger Dual -LH Cons | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (36,000) | 1,958,353 |
| Transport | tba | Manitou | Capital Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 1,994,353 |
| Transport | tba | Bushfire Trailer | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (5,000) | 1,994,353 |
| Transport | tba | Maxda BT50 P&G (Upgrade to dual cab 4X4) | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (36,000) | 1,999,353 |
| Transport | tba | Hyundai Hiload | Capital Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 2,035,353 |
| Governance | tba | Transport | Capital Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 2,035,353 |
| Governance | tba | Colorado Ute 4 x 4 (Replace/Upgrade) | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (35,000) | 2,035,353 |
| Governance | tba | Colorado EXEC 2 | Capital Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 2,070,353 |
| Governance | tba | Colorado EXEC 1 | Capital Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 2,070,353 |
| Governance | tba | Colorado Trailblazer WS | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (35,000) | 2,070,353 |
| Governance | tba | Holden MOF (Replace) | Capital Expenditure | 0 | (35,000) | 2,105,353 |



Hon David Templeman MLA Minister for Local Government; Heritage; Culture & the Arts

Our Ref: 66-12084

TO ALL LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

CIRCULAR No 01-2020

PRACTICAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TO RESPOND DURING A STATE OF EMERGENCY (COVID-19)

I am advising that His Excellency the Governor, in Executive Council, has approved regulation amendments dealing with access to funding, procurement and long service leave during the COVID-19 outbreak.

Amendments are being made to the following regulations:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

The purpose of these amendments is to increase the flexibility of the local government sector to access funding in a timelier manner to respond to the State of Emergency Declaration under the *Emergency Management Act 2005*.

Regulation 18 contains exemptions from the requirement for a local government to give local public notice of a change of 'use of money' set aside in a Reserve Account (this currently requires one month's public notice). During a state of emergency in a local government district or part of a district, a further exemption is being provided to allow the local government to change the 'use of money' required to address a need arising from the hazard or from the impact or consequences of the hazard to which the state of emergency declaration relates. This decision, and the reasons for it, must be recorded in the formal minutes of the council.

Regulation 20 contains exemptions from the requirement for a local government to give local public notice of a 'power to borrow' under section 6.20 of the Act. An additional exemption from the period for giving local public notice is provided if the decision is made while a state of emergency declaration is in force and the local government considers that the borrowing is required to address a need arising from the hazard (in this case COVID-19) or from the impact or consequences of the hazard. Once again, this decision, and the reasons for it, must be recorded in the formal council minutes.

Regulation 21 provides further flexibility to a local government to re-purpose money borrowed, but not spent, to address a hazard or the impact or consequences of the hazard. This is tied to the declaration of a state of emergency and has the effect of exempting the local government from providing local public notice before they can access the funds for the new purpose. Once again, this decision, and the reasons for it, must be recorded in the council minutes.

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996

The primary purpose of these amendments is to increase the flexibility of the local government sector to contract with local suppliers during, and in the aftermath of, the State of Emergency Declaration under the *Emergency Management Act 2005*.

An amendment is being made to regulation 11(1) to increase the threshold to \$250,000 to align with State Government tendering thresholds. This will permit local governments to extend the use of their own purchasing policy and apply local content provisions more readily to goods and services acquired via written quotations.

Local governments should update their purchasing policy to cover the direct purchase of goods and services under \$250,000. For purchases over \$150,000, local governments should ensure that quotations are requested in writing and offers are received in writing. Regulation 11A covering purchasing policies will be updated in the coming weeks.

Regulation 11(2) contains two further exemptions when tenders do not have to be publicly invited.

The first exemption, in new regulation 11(2)(aa), ensures the formal tender process does not need to be undertaken when sourcing and securing essential goods and services to respond to a state of emergency. As outlined in regulation 11(3), there must be a state of emergency declaration in force for the local government district or part of the district and the goods or services must be required to address needs arising from, or impacts or consequences of, the hazard to which the emergency relates.

The other exemption in regulation 11(2)(ja) gives a local government the discretion to renew or extend a contract that expires when a state of emergency declaration is in force, even though this option is not included in the original contract. This will overcome the practical difficulty of businesses responding to a formal tender process while they are shut down or in the transition period when normal business resumes. Limits on this apply: the original contract must have less than three months left to run, the renewal or extension cannot be for more than twelve months, and there must be a state of emergency declaration applying to the district or part of the district when the renewal or extension is entered into.

A further exemption in regulation 11(2)(h) is being updated to encourage local governments to purchase goods or services supplied by Aboriginal businesses. The exemption will now reflect the fact that the Chamber of Commerce and Industry administers the Aboriginal Business Directory. A new exemption has been added recognising goods or services may also be supplied by Supply Nation.

Local Government (Long Service Leave) Regulations

The purpose of these amendments is to provide greater access to paid leave for local government employees stood down during a state of emergency declaration under the *Emergency Management Act 2005*.

Regulation 4 governs rules towards entitlements for long service leave. New regulation 4(da) provides that any period of absence from duty connected with an employer's response to a hazard, or the impact or consequences of the hazard declared under the *Emergency Management Act 2005*, is deemed as continuous service towards an employee's next entitlement of long service leave.

Regulation 7 deals with the actual taking of long service leave. Currently, leave may only be granted and taken in one consecutive period or, by agreement, not more than three consecutive periods. This restriction has been lifted to allow employees to take leave by agreement in two or more separate periods.

In addition, regulation 7A(2) establishes a new right for a worker to take advance leave by agreement with their employer if:

- (a) the worker has completed at least seven years of continuous service of the normal accrual period; and
- (b) the approval for the advance leave is given when there is a state of emergency declaration applying to the district or part of the district in which they work.

If you have any questions, please email LGresponse@dlgsc.wa.gov.au. This is a new email address which has been established to assist local governments during this time.

Yours sincerely

HON DAVID TEMPLEMAN MLA

MHNISTER FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT; HERITAGE; CULTURE AND THE ARTS

Purchasing Policy – Temporary – Coronavirus Pandemic

| Policy No | 2.5 | 2.5 | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Policy Name | Purchasing Policy | | | | | |
| Responsible Directorate | Finance & Administration | | | | | |
| Responsible Officer | Executive Manager Finance & Administration | | | | | |
| Council Adoption | Date: 28/03-18 | Resolution No. OC/18 | | | | |
| Reviewed/Modified | Date: 24/03/20 | Resolution No. | | | | |
| Review Date | 20 May 2020 | | | | | |
| Legislation | Local Government Act 19 | 995 | | | | |
| | Local Government (Func | tions and General) Regulations 1996 | | | | |
| | 11A. | | | | | |
| | State Records Act 2000 | | | | | |
| Related Policies | | | | | | |
| Related Organisational | | | | | | |
| Directives | | | | | | |

Objectives:

The objectives of this Policy are to demonstrate Council's local leadership to provide economic stimulation with a strong focus on purchasing from businesses operating in Katanning and to ensure that all purchasing activities:

- demonstrate that best value for money is attained for the Shire of Katanning;
- are compliant with relevant legislation, including the Act and Regulations;
- are recorded in compliance with the State Records Act 2000 and associated records management practices and procedures of the Shire of Katanning;
- mitigate probity risk, by establishing consistent and demonstrated processes that promotes openness, transparency, fairness and equity to all potential suppliers;
- ensure that sustainable benefits, such as environmental, social and local economic factors are considered in the overall value for money assessment; and
- are conducted in a consistent and efficient manner across the Shire of Katanning and that ethical decision making is demonstrated.

Policy Statement:

The Shire of Katanning is committed to delivering best practice in the purchasing of goods, services and works that align with the principles of transparency, probity and good governance and complies with the Local Government Act 1995 (the "Act") and Part 4 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, (the "Regulations"). Procurement processes and practices to be complied with are defined within this Policy and the Shire of Katanning's prescribed procurement procedures.

Ethics & Integrity:

Code of Conduct

All officers and employees of the Shire of Katanning undertaking purchasing activities must have regard to the Code of Conduct requirements and shall observe the highest standards of ethics and

integrity. All officers and employees of the Shire of Katanning must act in an honest and professional manner at all times which supports the standing of the Shire of Katanning.

Purchasing Principles: The following principles, standards and behaviours must be observed and enforced through all stages of the purchasing process to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all parties:

- full accountability shall be taken by the authorised purchasing officer for all purchasing decisions and the efficient, effective and proper expenditure of public monies based on achieving value for money;
- all purchasing practices shall comply with relevant legislation, regulations, and requirements consistent with the Shire of Katanning's policies and Code of Conduct;
- purchasing is to be undertaken on a competitive basis where all suppliers are treated impartially, honestly and consistently;
- all processes, evaluations and decisions shall be transparent, free from bias and fully documented in accordance with applicable policies, audit requirements and relevant legislation;
- any actual or perceived conflicts of interest are to be identified, disclosed and appropriately managed; and
- any information provided to the Shire of Katanning by a supplier shall be treated as commercialin-confidence and should not be released unless authorised by the supplier or relevant legislation.

Value for Money:

Value for money is determined by the consideration of price, risk and qualitative factors assessing the most advantageous outcome achievable for the Shire of Katanning.

As such, purchasing decisions must consider qualitative and risk factors and not be based purely on the lowest price.

Application:

An assessment of the best value for money outcome for any purchasing process should consider:

- all relevant Total Costs of Ownership (TCO) and benefits including transaction costs associated with acquisition, delivery, distribution, as well as other costs such as but not limited to holding costs, consumables, deployment, maintenance and disposal;
- the technical merits of the goods or services being offered in terms of compliance with specifications, contractual terms and conditions and any relevant methods of assuring quality, including but not limited to an assessment of levels and currency of compliances, value adds offered, warranties, guarantees, repair and replacement policies, ease of inspection, ease of after sales service, ease of communications etc.
- financial viability and capacity to supply without risk of default (competency of the prospective suppliers in terms of managerial and technical capabilities and compliance history);
- a strong element of competition in the allocation of orders or the awarding of
 contracts.
 This is achieved by obtaining a sufficient number of competitive quotations wherever
 practicable;
- the safety requirements associated with both the product design and specification offered by suppliers and the evaluation of risk when considering purchasing goods and services from

suppliers;

- purchasing of goods and services from suppliers that demonstrate sustainable benefits and good corporate social responsibility; and
- providing opportunities to support and stimulate local businesses within the Shire of Katanning and wider Defined Area to be given the opportunity to quote for providing goods and services wherever possible as per the Buy Locally- Regional Price Preference.

Purchasing Requirements:

Legislative / Regulatory Requirements

The requirements that must be complied with by the Shire of Katanning, including purchasing thresholds and processes, are prescribed within the Regulations, this Policy and associated purchasing procedures in effect at the Shire of Katanning.

Policy

Purchasing that is \$150250,000 or below in total value (excluding GST) must be in accordance with the purchasing requirements under the relevant threshold as defined in this policy under "Purchasing Thresholds".

Purchasing that exceeds $\frac{24}{50,000}$ in total value (excluding GST) must be put to public Tender when it is determined that a regulatory Tender exemption, as stated under "Tender Exemptions" in this Policy is not deemed to be suitable.

Purchasing Value Definition

Determining Purchasing Value is to be based on the following considerations:

- 1. Cost exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST);
- 2. The actual or expected value of a contract over the full contract period, including all options to extend; or the extent to which it could be reasonably expected that the Shire of Katanning will continue to purchase a particular category of goods, services or works and what total value is or could be reasonably expected to be purchased. A best practice suggestion is that if a purchasing threshold is reached within three years for a particular category of goods, services or works, then the purchasing requirement under the relevant threshold (including the tender threshold) must apply.
- 3. Must incorporate any variation to the scope of the purchase and be limited to a 10% tolerance of the original expected purchasing value.

Purchasing from Existing Contracts

Where the Shire of Katanning has existing contracts in place, it must ensure that goods and services required are purchased under these contracts to the extent that the scope of the contract allows. When planning the purchase, the Shire of Katanning must consult its Contracts Register in the first instance before seeking to obtain any further quotes or tenders.

Purchasing Thresholds

The table below prescribes the purchasing process that the Shire of Katanning must follow, based on the purchase value:

| Purchase Value | Purchasing Requirement | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Threshold | ruichasing nequirement | | | |
| | Purchase directly from a supplier using a Purchase Order or Corporate Credit Card issued by the Shire of Katanning, obtaining at least one (1) verbal or written quotation from a suitable supplier, either from: • an existing panel of pre-qualified suppliers administered by the | | | |
| Up to \$10,000 | Shire of Katanning; or | | | |
| | a pre-qualified supplier on the WALGA Preferred Supply Program or State Government Common Use Arrangement (CUA); or | | | |
| | from the open market. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Obtain at least three (3) written quotations from suppliers following a brief outlining the specified requirement, either from: | | | |
| Over \$10,000 and | an existing panel of pre-qualified suppliers administered by the Shire of Katanning; or | | | |
| up to \$50,000 | a pre-qualified supplier on the WALGA Preferred Supply Program or State Government CUA; or | | | |
| | from the open market. | | | |

Over \$50,000 to

\$2150 000

Obtain at least three (3) written quotations from suppliers by formal invitation under a Request for Quotation, containing price and detailed specification of goods and services required. The procurement decision is to be based on pre- determined evaluation of criterion that assesses all value for money considerations in accordance with the definition stated within this Policy.

Quotations within this threshold may be obtained from:

- an existing panel of pre-qualified suppliers administered by the Shire of Katanning; or
- a pre-qualified supplier on the WALGA Preferred Supply Program or State Government CUA; or
- from the open market.

Requests for quotation from a pre-qualified panel of suppliers (whether administered by the Shire of Katanning, through the WALGA preferred supply program or State Government CUA) are not required to be invited using a Request for Quotation form, however at least three written quotes are still required to be obtained.

\$2150,000 and above

Where the purchasing requirement is not suitable to be met through a panel of pre-qualified suppliers, or any other tender-exempt arrangement as listed under section 5.7 of this Policy, conduct a public Request for Tender process in accordance with Part 4 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, this policy and the Shire of Katanning tender procedures. The procurement decision is to be based on predetermined evaluation a criterion that assesses all value for money considerations in accordance with the definition stated within this Policy or

Obtain at least three (3) quotations directly from suppliers on a WALGA Preferred Supplier Panel using Vendor Panel eQuotes. If there are more than three (3) preferred suppliers on the supplier panel, quotations must be sought from each preferred supplier, as considered appropriate by the Officer.

Forms and Quotations

<u>Verbal</u>

Where a verbal quotation is required under this policy then both the request for quotation and submission of quotation, may occur verbally or in writing.

Written

Where a written quotation is required under this policy then both the request for quotation and the submission of a quotation must occur in writing.

Quotations

Both a verbal and written request for quotation must include:

- Details of goods and services required;
- The time when goods and services are required; and
- A date by which the quotation must be submitted.

Tendering Exemptions

An exemption to publicly invite tenders may apply in the following instances:

- the purchase is obtained from a pre-qualified supplier under the WALGA Preferred Supply Program or State Government Common Use Arrangement.
- the purchase is from a Regional Local Government or another Local Government;
- the purchase is acquired from a person registered on the WA Aboriginal Business Directory, as published by the Small Business Development Corporation, where the consideration under contract is worth \$250,000 or less and represents value for money;
- the purchase is acquired from an Australian Disability Enterprise and represents value for money;
- the purchase is from a pre-qualified supplier under a Panel established by the Shire of Katanning; or
- any of the other exclusions under Regulation 11 of the Regulations apply.

Inviting Tenders Under the Tender Threshold

Where considered appropriate and beneficial, the Shire of Katanning may consider publicly advertising Tenders in lieu of undertaking a Request for Quotation for purchases under the tender threshold. This decision should only be made after considering the benefits of this approach in comparison with the costs, risks, and timeliness and compliance requirements and also whether the purchasing requirement can be met through the WALGA Preferred Supply Program or State Government CUA.

If a decision is made to undertake a public Tender for contracts expected to be \$150,000 or less in value, the Shire of Katanning's tendering procedures must be followed in full.

Sole Source of Supply

Where the purchasing requirement is over the value of \$5,000 and of a unique nature that can only be supplied from one supplier, the purchase is permitted without undertaking a tender or quotation process. This is only permitted in circumstances where the Shire of Katanning is satisfied and can evidence that there is only one source of supply for those goods, services or works. The Shire of Katanning must use its best endeavours to determine if the sole source of supply is genuine by exploring if there are any alternative sources of supply. Once determined, the justification must be endorsed by the Chief Executive Officer, prior to a contract being entered into.

From time to time, the Shire of Katanning may publicly invite an expression of interest to effectively determine that only one sole source of supply still genuinely exists.

Anti-Avoidance

The Shire of Katanning shall not enter into two or more contracts or create multiple purchase order transactions of a similar nature for the purpose of "splitting" the value of the purchase or contract to take the value of the consideration of the purchase below a particular purchasing threshold, particularly in relation to Tenders and to avoid the need to call a public Tender.

Emergency Purchases

An emergency purchase is defined as an unanticipated and unbudgeted purchase which is required in response to an emergency situation as provided for in the *Local Government Act 1995*. In such instances, quotes and tenders are not required to be obtained prior to the purchase being undertaken.

An emergency purchase does not relate to purchases not planned for due to time constraints. Every effort must be made to anticipate purchases required by the Shire of Katanning in advance and to allow sufficient time to obtain quotes and tenders, whichever may apply.

Records Management:

Records of all purchasing activity must be retained in compliance with the *State Records Act 2000* (WA) the Shire of Katanning's Records Management Policy and associated procurement procedures.

For the quotation process, this includes:

- Quotation documentation
- File notes for verbal quotes
- Internal documentation
- Purchase orders or requisitions
- Any other relevant correspondence.

For the tendering process, this includes:

- Advertising
- Tender documentation
- Evaluation documentation
- Enquiry and response documentation; and
- Notification and award documentation

Where a verbal quotation is required under this policy then the following information must be noted and stored in the Shire's records management system:

- Details of goods and services required;
- The name of any supplier who was requested to provide a quotation and the date on which it was requested; and
- The name of any supplier who submitted the quotation, the amount of the quotation and the date on which it was received.

Where a written quotation is required under this policy then the written request for quotation, the amount of the quotation and the date on which it was received.

Sustainable Procurement and Corporate Social Responsibility:

The Shire of Katanning is committed to providing a preference to suppliers that demonstrate sustainable business practices and high levels of corporate social responsibility (CSR). Where appropriate, the Shire of Katanning shall endeavour to provide an advantage to suppliers demonstrating that they minimise environmental and negative social impacts and embrace CSR. Sustainable and CSR considerations must be balanced against value for money outcomes.

Buy Local Policy:

A regional price preference may be afforded to locally based businesses for the purposes of assessment. Provisions are detailed within the Shire of Katanning's Regional Price Preference Policy.

Purchasing from Disability Enterprises:

Pursuant to Part 4 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, the Shire of Katanning is not required to publicly invite tenders if the goods or services are to be supplied from an Australian Disability Enterprise, as registered on www.ade.org.au. This is contingent on the demonstration of value for money.

Where possible, Australian Disability Enterprises are to be invited to quote for supplying goods and services under the tender threshold. A qualitative weighting may be afforded in the evaluation of quotes and tenders to provide advantages to Australian Disability Enterprises.

Purchasing from Aboriginal Businesses:

Pursuant to Part 4 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*, the Shire of Katanning is not required to publicly invite tenders if the goods or services are to be supplied from a person registered on the Aboriginal Business Directory published by the Small Business Development Corporation on www.abdwa.com.au, where the expected consideration under contract is worth \$250,000 or less. This is contingent on the demonstration of value for money.

Where possible, Aboriginal businesses are to be invited to quote for supplying goods and services under the tender threshold. A qualitative weighting may be afforded in the evaluation of quotes and tenders to provide advantages to Aboriginal owned businesses or businesses that demonstrate a high level of aboriginal employment.

Panel of Pre-Qualified Suppliers:

Policy Objectives

In accordance with Regulation 24AC of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations* 1996, a Panel of Pre-qualified Suppliers ("Panel") may be created where most of the following factors apply:

- the Shire of Katanning determines that a range of similar goods and services are required to be purchased on a continuing and regular basis;
- there are numerous potential suppliers in the local and regional procurement- related market sector(s) that satisfy the test of 'value for money';
- the purchasing activity under the intended Panel is assessed as being of a low to medium risk;
- the Panel will streamline and will improve procurement processes; and

• the Shire of Katanning has the capability to establish, manage the risks and achieve the benefits expected of the proposed Panel.

The Shire of Katanning will endeavour to ensure that Panels will not be created unless most of the above factors are firmly and quantifiably established.

Establishing a Panel

Should the Shire of Katanning determine that a Panel is beneficial to be created, it must do so in accordance with Part 4, Division 3 the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

Panels may be established for one supply requirement, or a number of similar supply requirements under defined categories within the Panel.

Panels may be established for a minimum of two (2) years and for a maximum length of time deemed appropriate by the Shire of Katanning.

Evaluation criteria must be determined and communicated in the application process by which applications will be assessed and accepted.

Where a Panel is to be established, the Shire of Katanning must appoint at least three (3) suppliers to each category, on the basis that best value for money is demonstrated. Where less than three (3) suppliers are appointed to each category within the Panel, the category is not to be established.

In each invitation to apply to become a pre-qualified supplier (through a procurement process advertised through a state-wide notice), the Shire of Katanning must state the expected number of suppliers it intends to put on the panel.

Should a Panel member leave the Panel, they may be replaced by the next ranked Panel member determined in the value for money assessment should the supplier agree to do so, with this intention to be disclosed in the detailed information set out under Regulation 24AD(5)(d) and (e) when establishing the Panel.

Distributing Work amongst Panel Members:

To satisfy Regulation 24AD(5) of the Regulations, when establishing a Panel of pre- qualified suppliers, the detailed information associated with each invitation to apply to join the Panel must either prescribe whether the Shire intends to:

- i. obtain quotations from each pre-qualified supplier on the Panel with respect to all purchases, in accordance with Clause 11.4; or
- ii. purchase goods and services exclusively from any pre-qualified supplier appointed to that Panel, and under what circumstances; or
- iii. develop a ranking system for selection to the Panel, with work awarded in accordance with Clause 11.3(b).

In considering the distribution of work among Panel members, the detailed information must also prescribe whether:

a) each Panel member will have the opportunity to bid for each item of work under the Panel, with pre-determined evaluation criteria forming part of the invitation to quote to assess the

- suitability of the supplier for particular items of work. Contracts under the pre-qualified panel will be awarded on the basis of value for money in every instance; or
- b) work will be awarded on a ranked basis, which is to be stipulated in the detailed information set out under Regulation 24AD(5)(f) when establishing the Panel. The Shire/Town/City is to invite the highest ranked Panel member, who is to give written notice as to whether to accept the offer for the work to be undertaken. Should the offer be declined, an invitation to the next ranked Panel member is to be made and so forth until a Panel member accepts a Contract. Should the list of Panel members invited be exhausted with no Panel member accepting the offer to provide goods/services under the Panel, the Shire of Katanning may then invite suppliers that are not pre-qualified under the Panel, in accordance with the Purchasing Thresholds stated in section 5.5 of this Policy. When a ranking system is established, the Panel must not operate for a period exceeding 12 months.

In every instance, a contract must not be formed with a pre-qualified supplier for an item of work beyond 12 months, which includes options to extend the contract.

Purchasing from the Panel

The invitation to apply to be considered to join a panel of pre-qualified suppliers must state whether quotations are either to be invited to every member (within each category, if applicable) of the Panel for each purchasing requirement, whether a ranking system is to be established, or otherwise.

Each quotation process, including the invitation to quote, communications with panel members, quotations received, evaluation of quotes and notification of award communications must all be made through eQuotes, or any other electronic quotation facility.

Each quotation process, including the invitation to quote, communications with panel members, quotations received, evaluation of quotes and notification of award communications must all be captured on the Shire of Katanning's electronic records system. A separate file is to be maintained for each quotation process made under each Panel that captures all communications between the Shire of Katanning and Panel members.

Recordkeeping

Records of all communications with Panel members, with respect to the quotation process and all subsequent purchases made through the Panel, must be kept.

For the creation of a Panel, this includes:

- The procurement initiation document such as a procurement business case which justifies the need for a Panel to be created;
- Procurement planning and approval documentation which describes how the procurement process is to be undertaken to create and manage the Panel;
- Request for applications documentation;
- Copy of public advertisement inviting applications;
- Copies of applications received;
- Evaluation documentation, including clarifications sought;
- Negotiation documents such as negotiation plans and negotiation logs;
- Approval of award documentation;

- All correspondence to applicants notifying of the establishment and composition of the Panel such as award letters;
- Contract Management Plans which describes how the contract will be managed; and
- Copies of any framework agreements entered into with pre-qualified suppliers.

The Shire of Katanning is also to retain itemised records of all requests for quotation, including quotations received from pre-qualified suppliers and contracts awarded to Panel members. A unique reference number shall be applied to all records relating to each quotation process, which is to also be quoted on each purchase order issued under the Contract.



TOURISM STRATEGY 2020-2025



CONTENTS

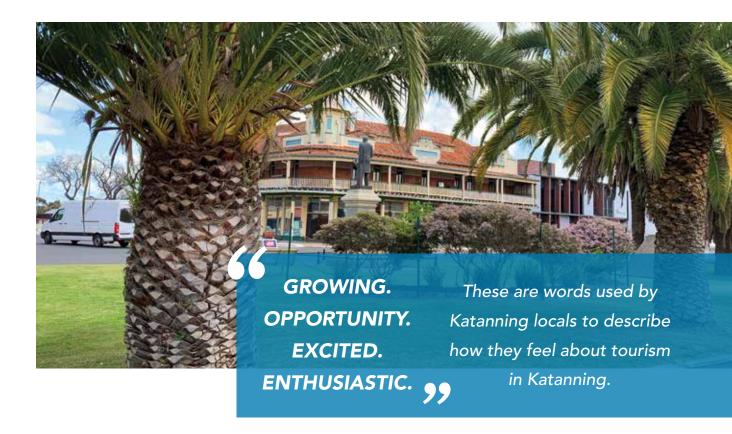
| ABOUT THE STRATEGY | 3 |
|------------------------------------|----|
| INTRODUCTION | 3 |
| OUR STORY | 4 |
| 2020-2025 OVERVIEW | 6 |
| TOURISM SNAPSHOT | 8 |
| OUR MARKETS | 12 |
| THE KATANNING EXPERIENCE | 14 |
| OUR PRIORITIES | 16 |
| ELEVATE VISITOR SERVICES | 18 |
| EMPOWER INDUSTRY | 20 |
| INNOVATIVE PRODUCT AND EXPERIENCES | 22 |
| ENGAGING MARKETING | 24 |
| DELIVERING THE STRATEGY | 27 |
| ELEVATE VISITOR SERVICES | 28 |
| EMPOWER INDUSTRY | 30 |
| INNOVATIVE PRODUCT AND EXPERIENCES | 33 |
| ENGAGING MARKETING | 35 |
| BACKGROUND | 40 |

Acknowledgement of Country

The Shire of Katanning acknowledges the Noongar Boojarah People as the traditional custodians of Katanning. We pay our respects to Elders past, present and emerging and recognise their continued spiritual relationship and responsibilities for Country.

This strategy was prepared by FAR Lane and The KP Collective on behalf of the Shire of Katanning.

ABOUT THE STRATEGY



INTRODUCTION

Building on the momentum of a period of significant infrastructure investment and development in Katanning, there is an opportunity to identify a new community-led vision for tourism in and around the Town, and a strong plan that will help guide us to achieve it.

The Katanning Tourism Strategy is built on the aspirations of our people, and their desire to be able to confidently answer the question "What should I do in Katanning?".

While building capacity within the tourism sector is of key importance, the strategy is also about having the industry and community unite in understanding and communicating the stories and experiences of Katanning and the surrounding region.

The energy, passion and welcoming spirit of the Katanning community will be the driving force for a thriving tourism industry that attracts visitors to this beautiful part of the world and shows them an absolutely amazing time while they're here.

Having our businesses, industry and community "love the place we live" is important for the growth and prosperity of Katanning.

OUR STORY

HEART OF THE GREAT SOUTHERN

Katanning is situated in the South West Boojarah region of Noongar Country and is a significant place in Noongar Dreaming through the story of *Mulka*, an ancient spirit and ten-foot giant who arrived in the Katanning district and took the meat and women from the local community. Eventually the community came together and decided to kill the giant, and later celebrated their success at Eticup/ Yeeticup.

Europeans first came to Katanning in 1835 as they explored from Perth down to Albany. Settlement occurred in 1889 following the arrival of the Great Southern Railway and brought with it people with commercial and agricultural interests.

Katanning is located in predominantly wheat and sheep farming country approximately 280 kilometres south east of Perth, Western Australia. Due to its central location in the South West, Katanning is a regional servicing centre for these industries. We have a population of about 4,200 and are proud to be the home of a thriving multi-cultural community that boasts approximately 50 different language groups. Katanning is home to the southern hemisphere's largest undercover sheep sale yards and the garage that houses Western Australia's first orbital engine, which was invented by local engineers.



2020-2025 OVERVIEW

OUR VISION

Katanning is a must-visit destination, showcasing diverse, authentic and memorable experiences and stories, that makes everyone feel like a local.

OUR GOALS

- World-class visitor information and services are encouraging people to stay longer
- Everyone is working together to build Katanning's tourism industry
- Unique experiences are attracting visitors to town
- A known destination, with an authentic identity that resonates with residents and visitors alike



STRATEGIC SUMMARY

| | ELEVATE VISITOR SERVICES | EMPOWER INDUSTRY | INNOVATIVE PRODUCT AND EXPERIENCES | ENGAGING MARKETING |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|
| Why? | Stakeholders have observed that many visitors are not able to access the right information and services when they need them - to the detriment of the tourism sector. | Information about events, support and services is currently disjointed and hard to find, resulting in many tourism providers and businesses being unaware of what is on offer in Katanning or missing out on opportunities. | Katanning has a wide variety of attractions for visitors to enjoy, but there is a recognition that they're currently not part of broader 'experiences' that could make them more attractive and accessible. | Katanning has a lot to offer, but the visibility and awareness of the destination and its attractions and experiences is low. |
| | Enhance visitor | Facilitate clear and strong tourism leadership, coordination and collaboration | Create products that are targeted at priority markets | Centralise and coordinate destination marketing efforts |
| | experience | Improve training and support for local business and tourism providers | Encourage collaboration between LGAs, LTOs and RTOs to create regional experiences | Increase awareness and visibility of the destination |
| Focus areas | Provide a contemporary visitor centre and services | Encourage investment and innovation in tourism related goods and services | Maximise existing assets and attractions | Improve planning and communication |
| | | Build a culture of evidence-based decision making | | |
| | Help visitors find their way | Enhance goods and services availability and for weekend visitors Support a diverse | | Focus on our digital footprint |
| | Enhance availability of goods and services | Create connections | calendar of events | Capitalise on events |
| Impact | Visitors have access to high quality services, information and amenities 7 days a week, contributing to great experience in Katanning and encouraging people to both stay longer and also return. | The Katanning community, business and tourism operators feel confident about the future of tourism, feel supported and empowered to innovate and are working together to develop a thriving tourism industry. | Visitors are coming to Katanning for amazing and distinct experiences they can't get anywhere else. | Influential content promoted in a unified and consistent approach inspiring visitors to make Katanning their next adventure. |

TOURISM SNAPSHOT

AUSTRALIA'S SOUTH WEST

Katanning is situated in Australia's South West, one of WA's five incredibly diverse and unique tourism regions. Australia's South West includes the subregions of Bunbury Geographe, Margaret River, Southern Forest and Valleys and the Great Southern (where Katanning lies).

Like many remote and regional destinations in WA, Katanning faces the challenge of encouraging visitors to invest in going beyond the state's capital Perth, especially those visitors who have already travelled from interstate or overseas.

The information below helps us to understand who is visiting Australia's South West, how long they're staying and how they are investing their time and money.

Australia's South West in the year ending March 2019¹

3.2

domestic and international visitors

23%

of visitors to WA went to Australia's South West

\$1.6
MILLION

AUD spent

87%

of visits to Australia's
South West go to AugustaMargaret River, Busselton, Albany,
Bunbury and Manjimup

Who are they?²

Why are they visiting?3

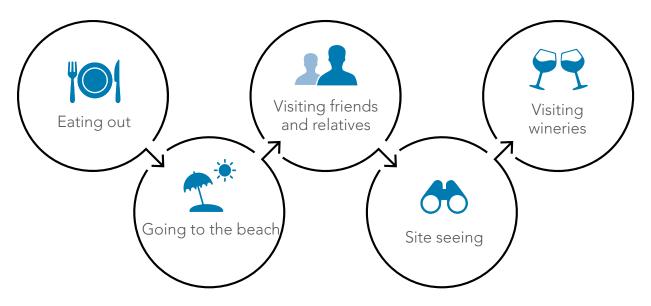
88 % of visitors to WA are from WA

Most visitors are here for a holiday.

OR

Visitors from WA and interstate are also here to visit family and friends or for business purposes.

What do they enjoy doing?4



Visitation Trends March 2018-March 2019⁵

| | INTRASTATE | INTERSTATE | INTERNATIONAL |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Spend (\$m) | \$1.4 | 441 | \$168 |
| Visitors | 2,751,000 | 256,000 | 194,700 |
| Nights | 8,595,000 | 1,195,000 | 1,883,500 |
| Ave. length of stay (nights) | 3.12 | 4.67 | 9.67 |
| Spend per visit | \$4 | 80 | \$865 |

¹ Tourism WA, Visitation to Western Australia: Overview ending March 2019

² Tourism WA, Australia's South West Fact Sheet 2018 (released May 2019)

³ Tourism WA, Australia's South West Fact Sheet 2018 (released May 2019)

⁴ Tourism WA, Australia's South West Fact Sheet 2018 (released May 2019)

 $^{^{\}rm 5}$ Tourism WA, Visitation to Western Australia: Overview ending March 2019



KATANNING

Consultation with community, local businesses, local tourism providers, local government and key stakeholders contributed to a strong evidence base for the priorities and actions presented in this strategy. There is a shared understanding of the challenges and opportunities that exist in meeting Katanning's tourism potential, and with this comes a shared vision of what success will look like.

The following themes emerged from one-on-one consultations, community workshops and an online survey.

What success looks like

- Visitors know where to go for information, and can access it at all times
- Visitors know how to find their way around town, and can easily find attractions
- Visitors are staying longer in Katanning
- Katanning is a green, welcoming, safe, beautiful place to visit
- Business and community are confident advocates for tourism in Katanning they know 'what's on offer'
- Visitors are coming to Katanning for unique experiences (Aboriginal, Nature based, Agricultural, Food, History and Heritage, Family)
- New businesses are opening and the main street(s) are active
- Katanning is highly visible online and it's easy for potential visitors to find information
- Katanning is a popular 'place to stop' for families.





Strengths and opportunities

- Unique tourism assets (All Ages Playground, Premier Mill Hotel & Dome, Sheep Saleyards and Kobeelya House)
- Site of cultural and historical significance for the Noongar nation through the Mulka dreamtime story.
- Wide variety of attractions that can be packaged into new tourism products and experiences
- Strong calendar of cultural and community events, (Harmony Festival, Bloom Festival & WAMMCO Agricultural Society Show)
- Middle point for the Silo Art Trail, including local murals by featuring international and local artists
- Strong enthusiasm and pride from the local community
- Relatively strong accommodation offering compared to other areas in the region, from camping through to motels, BnBs and boutique offerings.

Barriers to success

- Not enough businesses open on weekends
- Lack of information for visitors about what there is to do in Katanning (online and physically in the town)
- Lack of signage on Albany highway and around the town
- Perceived security issues and crime rates in the town
- Volunteer succession planning
- Flow of traffic not bringing people into the town centre
- Lack of walking tours
- Not leveraging local and regional tourism organisations well enough to assist with destination marketing
- Unclear tourism management structures organisations working in silos
- Capacity of accommodation to meet growth in demand, particularly during the week.

OUR MARKETS

TIER 1 INTRASTATE

Most likely audience to visit Katanning and surrounding region

Intrastate visitors will continue

to be the priority market for the Shire of Katanning, with the objective to convert daytrippers into overnight visitors. Attracting both daytrip and overnight visitors from metropolitan Perth and other regional centres is a key opportunity for the Shire, in particular identifying the opportunity to promote the region as an escape from city life. Attracting increased daytrip and overnight visitors from the Great Southern and South West is also an opportunity.

TIER 2 INTERSTATE

Potential to visit Katanning and the Australia's South West region

There is an opportunity to increase interstate visitation to the Shire, targeting visitors interested in the Australia's South West region – including visitors transferring from Perth and east coast visitors heading to Busselton airport on non-stop flights.

TIER3 INTERNATIONAL

Potential to visit Katanning via Perth and the Australia's South West

Whilst international visitors are not currently a priority market for Katanning, there is potential for this market to develop with the right product offering. International experience seekers are growing in numbers and will become a key market, particularly the Asian markets with motivations including interaction with nature, wildlife, heritage and culture. Experience Seekers are less affected by the traditional barriers to travel of distance, time and cost. They are more informed, interested and curious about potential travel destinations.



WHO ARE OUR VISITORS?

With clear audience segmentation we are better able to understand and prioritise our audiences to ensure marketing programs and activities reach the right people. Our destination marketing targets four key audience profiles¹:

| | OFF THE BEATEN TRACK | FAMILY FUN | CULTURE VULTURES | RELAX AND UNWIND |
|----------------------|--|---|---|---|
| | "I enjoy the simple pleasures in life, getting away from crowds and back to nature" | "My life revolves around finding the best solutions for my family. I want to create awesome memories for us all to remember for a long time to come." | "I am loving having a bit more time back in my life, time to explore, time to learn again" | "Life is all about keeping it simple and easy for ourselves. We're at a time in our lives when we want to take it nice and slow." |
| Predominant age | 50+ | 35-49 with children 16 and under | 50+ | 50+ |
| Interests | Avoiding the crowd Nature and wildlife Holidays within Australia Value for money Hiking and camping | Having fun as a family Re-visiting the same places Ease and convenience Coastal and self-drive holidays Value for money | Discover and learning Other cultures Sightseeing History Heritage | Relaxing Unwinding Break from responsibilities Rest Sightseeing Food and wine experiences |
| Accommodation | Standard hotel/motels Caravan parks Camping Family & Friends | Standard hotel Self-contained apartments | Standard hotel 4 star + accommodation Friends and family | Standard hotel/motels Caravan parks Camping Family & Friends |
| Booking actions | 57% research and book online | 67% research and book online | 57% research and book online | 57% research and book online |
| Planning enablers | Internet search Online travel sites Family and friends TV programs Travel magazines | Internet search Family and friends Online travel sites TV programs Travel agents | Internet search Online travel sites Family and friends Travel magazines TV programs | Internet search Family and friends Online travel sites TV programs Travel magazines |
| What to highlight | Unique and undiscovered nature and wildlife experiences on offer should be highlighted while raising affordability | Affordability and family friendly attractions and experiences | Historical and culture experiences – new and different | RV and camping facilities Natural assets Places to grab a cup of coffee and some good morning tea |

THE KATANNING EXPERIENCE

Tourism is more competitive than ever. As a result, it is vital that Katanning continues to develop and promote its authentic tourism experiences and products, including the following hero experiences:









'Hero Experiences' are considered to be the 'essence' of a destination and:

- have high brand awareness
- provide a real competitive advantage over other destinations
- focus on what is truly unique or memorable or engaging about a destination
- meet the needs of our target markets.
- attract visitors and provide them with outstanding and unforgettable experiences that keep them coming back.





Experience Seekers look for:

- authentic personal experiences
- social interactions
- meeting and interacting with the locals
- experiencing something different from their normal day-to-day life
- understanding and learning about different lifestyles and cultures
- participating in the lifestyle and experiencing it, rather than observing it
- challenging themselves physically, emotionally and/or mentally
- visiting authentic destinations that are not necessarily part of the tourist route
- exposure to unique and compelling experiences



AGRICULTURE AND NATURE



Saleyards – Dinner, tours, sales.

Porongurup's (Castle Rock, Bluff Knoll) – bushwalking, bird watching, camping, photography.

Working farms/ farm stay – Sheering, herding sheep, farm tours, camping, harvesting, bonfires.

Lakes (Dumbleyung, Ewlyamartup, Pink Lakes, Police Pools) – Kayaking, water skiing, boating, bird watching, camping, bird watching.

Wildflowers & Canola Fields

Myrtle Benn Sanctuary

Steep and hilly topography

FOOD AND WINE



Taste Great Southern

Katanning Harmony
Festival – Colour, culture,
food, entertainment.

Cordial Bar – Wine and tapas bar, history and heritage.

Daily Grind Café

Katanning Saleyards Canteen -Tuesday – Dinner, tours, sales.

Wineries – (Alkoomi, Lange Estate, Frankland Estate etc.)

Maleeyas Thai

Katanning Farmers Market

Restored Pubs – classic country charm, food and wine.

HISTORY AND CULTURE



The Premier Mill Hotel – Accommodation, history and heritage, wine and tapas bar, food.

Kodja Place, Kojonup – Interactive history tours.

Katanning Harmony
Festival – Colour, culture,
food, entertainment.

Public Silo Trail –'See the big picture' - drive tours.

Historical Society – history tours.

Chester Smith Museum

Katanning Art Gallery

Katanning Machinery Restoration Group – Restoration Shed

Katanning Mosque

Katanning Miniature Railway

Kobeelya House

Restored Pubs – classic country charm, food and wine.

EVENTS AND FESTIVALS



Concert in the Park – February

Katanning Harmony Festival – March

Bloom Festival – September - October

Katanning Show – October

Christmas on Clive – December

Track Mac – September

Speedway – November, February, March, April

REGIONAL

Pingrup Races – March

Grapes & Gallops – March

Taste Great Southern – April

Southern Art & Craft Trail – September

OUR PRIORITIES

The following four priorities and their actions have been recognised as the key strategies in achieving the vision and goals for 2025.



Elevate Visitor Services

Visitor experience and information services are reflective of contemporary demands.

As a regional tourism destination, it is especially important that Katanning provides high quality information, services and amenities to visitors. Visitors who have everything they need, from delicious coffee and food to easily accessible information about local experiences, are likely to stay and relax in Katanning longer.



Empower Industry

Deliver effective collaboration and leadership for the tourism industry.

Tourism development requires ongoing collaboration between local government, business and community to succeed. In addition, local business and tourism providers need to feel supported and empowered to create new products and experiences for visitors. Strong leadership and a clear vision will ensure that decision making going forward supports an environment where tourism can flourish.







Innovative product and experiences

Foster and encourage the development and introduction of new tourism products and experiences.

As a place of significance for the Noongar nation, and with a strong history of farming and agriculture a nationally recognised vibrant multicultural community, Katanning can offer visitors experiences they can't get anywhere else. Ensuring that Katanning's tourism assets and attractions are busy and transformed into unique experiences will be critical for attracting visitors to the town.



Engaging Marketing

Build a memorable destination with authentic, targeted and engaging marketing.

The Shire will continue to accommodate changing visitor patterns, with a renewed focus on digital media, accessible physical information touchpoints and a knowledgeable industry. We will continue to develop popular digital platforms and formats including search, social, video, mobile, user generated content and travel sites to promote the destination.



ELEVATE VISITOR SERVICES

Visitor experience and information services are reflective of contemporary demands.

Visitor information services are increasingly important for both visitors and industry alike – providing a means for visitors to obtain information about tourist experiences in the region and for industry to showcase its offerings.

As a destination in a competitive regional tourism market, the importance of offering high quality visitor experiences through accessible information, customer service, ambassadorship and amenities has never been more important. Visitors who have everything they need - from delicious coffee and food, to easily accessible information about local experiences - are likely to stay and relax in Katanning longer and become important champions in marketing Katanning to others.

| WHAT WE WILL DO | HOW WE WILL DO IT* | HOW WE WILL MEASURE |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | Improve visibility and accessibility to destination information. | Number of businesses embracing destination information Feedback from visitors Visitor Centre visitation Website analytics |
| | Map destination, accommodation, attractions and experiences. | Print and distribution of map Digital downloads |
| Enhance visitor experience | Capture data. | Website analytics Social media insights Print and distribution numbers of promotional materials Visitor profile counter for Visitor Centre and information hubs |
| | Develop family-friendly initiatives that are aimed at attracting multi-generational audiences and strengthen appeal to families. | All-Ages Playground visitationNumber of family-friendly itinerariesSocial media insights |

| WHAT WE WILL DO | HOW WE WILL DO IT* | HOW WE WILL MEASURE |
|---|--|---|
| | Embrace a flexible approach to visitor services and creation of information hubs. | Number if information distribution points |
| | Improve the quality of local tourist information and visitor services. | Website analytics Improvements noted by individual businesses via an annual survey Visitor Centre data |
| Provide a contemporary visitor centre and | Ensure the visitor centre is well located and resourced to service the needs and consumption of identified target markets. | Increase in number of visitors accessing information at the Visitors Centre Increase in hours/times that the Visitors Centre is open (with a priority focus on the weekend) |
| services | Embrace visual and digital information delivery and focus on providing uncluttered, streamlined and visitor friendly spaces. | Website analytics Creative assets developed – image library, videos maps, screen information points Improvements noted by individual businesses via an annual survey |
| | Partner with neighbouring regions, Great Southern Treasures and Australia's South West to ensure delivery of consistent visitor information. | Website analytics Improvements noted by individual businesses via an annual survey |
| | Improve physical signage to increase Katanning's visibility on regional highways and roads. | Number of additional road signs for Katanning |
| Help visitors find their way | Improve town accessibility, walkability, cyclability and wayfinding. | Number of additional signs and wayfinding materials Print and distribution of maps and wayfinding materials |
| | Improve physical and digital connectivity, guiding visitors to information, experiences and services through strategic signage, placement of assets and provision of online and physical directions and information. | Website analytics Increase in number of visitors accessing information at the Visitors Centre Uptake of printed wayfinding materials Number of itineraries developed |
| Enhance goods and services availability | Support, encourage and incentivise more local businesses to open their doors on weekends | Number of businesses open on weekends Open for business during major events Customer perceptions, e.g. TripAdvisor ratings |

^{*} See Delivering the Strategy - pages 28-30



EMPOWER INDUSTRY

Deliver effective collaboration and leadership for the tourism industry.

Tourism development requires ongoing collaboration between local government, business and community to succeed. In addition, local business and tourism providers need to feel supported and empowered to experiment and innovate to create new products and experiences for visitors.

Building relationships through strong leadership and collaboration will ensure that future decision making supports an environment where tourism can flourish.



| WHAT WE WILL DO | HOW WE WILL DO IT* | HOW WE WILL MEASURE | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Facilitate clear and strong tourism | Create a focal point for tourism management and development in Katanning that links community, business and local government. | Number and regularity of meetings of willing and enthusiastic community members to discuss tourism development | |
| leadership and coordination | Create space and time for local business and tourism operators to connect and identify opportunities to collaborate. | Number of new collaborations/ products developed | |
| Improve training | Provide opportunities for local business and tourism operators to engage in industry training and support activities. | Number of training and industry development opportunities for Katanning businesses and tourism operators | |
| local business and tourism providers | Empower business associations to be actively involved in tourism. | Number of local businesses and tourism operators having access to training and industry development opportunities | |
| Encourage | Make it easy for local businesses to get started, grow and innovate. | Number of new tourism operators or businesses in town | |
| investment and innovation in tourism related goods and services | Work with business associations to support the implementation of the tourism strategy actions. | Number of new tourism products Number of new collaborations between tourism operators Number of businesses open on weekends | |
| Build a culture of evidence-based | Collect, provide and showcase the use of data to inform ongoing investment and operational decisions. | Number of tourism-related enterprises and agencies actively accessing and utilising data Number of businesses engaged in the visitor | |
| decision making | Annual satisfaction benchmark derived from a stakeholder satisfaction survey. | economy (measured via database growth)Engagement by businesses in annual industry survey | |
| Create connections | Create partnerships and collaborations that will act as key enablers to help connect a diverse industry. | Number of new collaborations between tourism operators | |
| | Work with local, regional, state and national tourism organisations to support the growth of tourism. | Number of famils Number of tourism businesses utilising user generated content (UGC) services | |
| | Build digital capacity and capabilities within tourism sector. | | |

^{*} See Delivering the Strategy - pages 32-33



INNOVATIVE PRODUCT AND EXPERIENCES

Foster and encourage the development and introduction of new tourism products and experiences.

There has been a significant shift in visitor behaviour, with visitors increasingly seeking out tourism products and experiences that are perceived to be 'authentic', 'off the beaten track' and 'offer value for money'.

By developing and promoting new, high quality experiences, and allowing visitors to enjoy memorable experiences, Katanning can attract increased visitor numbers, average length of stay, encourage word of mouth promotion and drive increased visitation.

As a place of significance for the Noongar nation, and with a strong history of farming and agriculture and a nationally recognised vibrant multicultural community, Katanning can offer visitors experiences they can't get anywhere else. Development of innovative product and experiences not only motivates visitors to become ambassadors for Katanning, but also gives them the tools to help them relive experience and promote the destination.

| WHAT WE WILL DO | HOW WE WILL DO IT* | HOW WE WILL MEASURE |
|--|--|--|
| Create products that are targeted at priority markets | Work with industry, community groups and tourism stakeholders to identify and facilitate the development of new tourism products. | |
| | Encourage investment and innovation in the creation of new targeted tourism products, and actively identify and build upon products that impact on target markets in comparable locations. | Number of new tourism products in market Level of investment attraction in new tourism products Level of investment attraction in upgrading or enhancing existing tourism products |
| | Providing opportunities for local business and tourism operators to connect, network and collaborate on creating new tourism products. | |



Experience development is about supporting tourism operators to deliver more engaging and memorable experiences by better understanding the needs and preferences of potential visitors.

Product development looks at identifying new tourism products or enhancing existing ones. (Tourism Australia Export Toolkit)



| WHAT WE WILL DO | HOW WE WILL DO IT* | HOW WE WILL MEASURE |
|---|--|--|
| Encourage collaboration between Local Government Authorities to create regional experiences | Work with Great Southern Treasures to build collaborative relationships with nearby LGAs, facilitating the creation of new experiences (for example, regional travel itineraries). | Number of regional itineraries and products that feature Katanning |
| | Create new visitor experiences that address identified gaps and capitalise on hero experiences, assets, events and attractions. | |
| Maximise existing | Embrace existing attractions, assets, diversity and character as a hallmark of Katanning's tourism development potential | Number of itineraries and promotional materials. |
| assets and attractions | Facilitate packaging with tourism businesses (e.g. dinner, bed and breakfast) and events (e.g. VIP experience) to create new experiences. | Number of experience packages Number of products registered on the Australian Tourism Data Warehouse |
| | Develop themed packaging for special interest groups such as cycling/ bushwalking, families, speedway, car clubs. | |
| | Create a centralised events calendar to showcase existing hallmark events. | |
| Support a diverse | Facilitate and support the continued development of events to drive repeat visitation. | Creation of centralised events calendar and its analytics. |
| calendar of events | Converting event day-trippers with event passes, accommodation and tour packages to encourage overnight stays. | Number of new eventsNumber of event attendeesNumber of volunteers at events |
| | Improve participation, particularly by youth, with volunteer opportunities at events, including training, networking and intern opportunities. | |
| Create connections | Create partnerships and collaborations that will act as key enablers to help connect a diverse industry. | Number of new collaborations between tourism operators |
| | Work with local, regional, state and national tourism organisations to support the growth of tourism. | Number of famils Number of tourism businesses utilising user generated content (UGC) services |
| | Build digital capacity and capabilities within tourism sector. | |

^{*} See Delivering the Strategy - pages 34-35



ENGAGING MARKETING

Build a memorable destination with authentic, targeted and engaging marketing.

Destinations are defined by the stories that visitors see, hear, experience, take with them, and share.

Our focus will be on developing effective and engaging marketing to build authentic and positive stories that create well informed visitors.

The Shire will continue to accommodate changing visitor patterns, with a renewed focus on digital media, accessible physical information touchpoints and a knowledgeable industry. We will continue to develop popular digital platforms and formats including search, social, video, mobile, user generated content and travel sites to promote the destination.

The community are ambassadors for Katanning and play an important role in messaging and positioning, as well as communicating the stories and tourism strategy outcomes which is vital to the success of destination marketing.

| WHAT WE WILL DO | HOW WE WILL DO IT* | HOW WE WILL MEASURE |
|--|--|---|
| Centralise destination marketing efforts | Create centralised online information channels for tourism providers and visitors. | |
| | Leverage strategic marketing relationships with neighbouring and 'feeder' destinations and organisations. | Volume of businesses with online presence.Web analytics |
| | Collaboration in marketing and media profiling, industry networking and packaging with neighbouring destinations. | Listings on destination sites – Great Southern Treasures, Australia's South West, WA.com, etc |
| | Creative, development and collateral design and assets will be carried across all information hubs, marketing, digital and social platforms. | |

| WHAT WE WILL DO | HOW WE WILL DO IT* | HOW WE WILL MEASURE |
|---|---|---|
| | Develop awareness of Katanning as a destination to visit to target markets. | |
| | Promote Katanning's hero experiences and emerging products. | |
| Increase | Create quality marketing collateral and creative assets. | Web analyticsSocial media insights |
| awareness and visibility of the destination | Use the latest data insights to inform all our activity, particularly in creating engaging content for distribution both through owned and third party digital platforms. | Production of new creative assets (number of images in library) Visitation numbers |
| | Leverage events to enhance visibility | |
| | Build a compelling and memorable visual brand and narrative. | |
| | Celebrate who we are. | |
| | Develop an annual marketing action plan, with event promotion and campaign ideas. | Number of new communications to public |
| Improve planning and communication | Develop and deliver a communications and public relations program for operators, industry and potential visitors. | Improved community sentiment Number of famils Number of articles/media releases |
| communication | Improve community awareness of tourism. | about Katanning increasesProduction of creative assets (number of |
| | Maintain a network of owned digital assets for promotion and industry use. | images in library) • Visitation numbers |
| | Strengthen Katanning's digital presence by prioritising channels for effectiveness, efficiency, and measurability. | Year-by-year increase in online following |
| | Create opportunities for better user generated content. | Web analyticsSocial media insights (e.g. # use, tags, |
| Focus on our digital footprint | Deliver quality and consistent content, creating greater information flows and compelling storytelling. | engagement) Number of ATDW listings and other platforms, e.g. Trip Sdvisor Volume of content on ASW, WA.com |
| | Digitally assist the industry and businesses to identify and manage platforms that further strengthen and enhance the region's overall reach. | and Tourism Australia social media channels |
| Capitalise on events | Integrating events into tourism marketing to create a compelling call to action to visit Katanning. | Increase in occupancy during events.Increase in online engagement of events. |

 $^{^{\}star}$ See Delivering the Strategy - pages 36-39





DELIVERING THE STRATEGY

Through strong leadership and commitment across all four priority areas, the key goals of this Strategy will be achieved for the benefit of Katanning's visitors, tourism operators and stakeholders.

We are all in this together

At the heart of the tourism industry is the quality of the products and experiences on offer. This provides the key motivators for visitors to a destination. The Shire of Katanning acknowledges a sustainable tourism industry is built by many, not a few, and sees its role as harnessing the collective energy of all in achieving its tourism vision.

ELEVATE VISITOR SERVICES

| WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | TIMING | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------|---|
| | 1.1 Modern, designed tourist map of Katanning that: Suggests experience-based itineraries for visitors to Katanning (i.e. nature, culture, Aboriginal history, art, agriculture) Can be easily updated as new products, attractions and businesses come online Is available online in PDF form Can be scaled to be printed in large format. | Short | The Shire Visitor Centre Provide to: ASW GST Visitor Centre Local businesses |
| | 1.2A Identify alternative locations and businesses that are important visitor information access points, including: Caravan park Newsagency Post office CRC Library 1.2B Create list / database of identified locations and what collateral, information and assets they have, to manage print collateral and updates to information (ensuring version control across locations). | Quick win | The Shire |
| Enhance visitor experience | 1.3 Establish regular meetings / engage with neighbouring regions, Great Southern Treasures and Australia's South West to ensure delivery of consistent visitor information across the region (providing them with the latest collateral and 'what's happening in tourism' updates. | Short | The Shire ASW GST Regional councils |
| | 1.4 Investigate opportunities for interpretative and digital signage /information platforms/ screens located in strategic locations in the town centre for times when the Visitors Centre is not open or | Quick win | The Shire |
| | 1.5 Develop a robust template and train VC staff to input visitor information data (where visitors are from, enquiries) while other data capture methods are being investigated. | Short | The Shire Visitor Centre |
| | 1.6 Add Google analytics to the Shire's website to measure destination page insights. | Quick win | The Shire |
| | 1.7 Use a social scheduler (e.g. Later, Loomly, Hootsuite etc) to collate better insights and understanding of social media engagement. | Quick win | The Shire |
| | 1.8 Develop information/collateral specific for families (both visitors and locals alike), focusing on new attractions (All ages playground opening hours, Icecreamery, etc). | Short | The Shire GSCORE GST |

| WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | TIMING | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|--|---|-----------|--|
| | 1.9 Optimise the Visitors Centre's location and resources to best provide the required standard and accessibility of service. Consideration to be given to locations on Austral Terrace, an emerging site of key visitor amenities and services. | Quick win | The Shire Visitors Centre |
| | 1.10 Invest in upgrades to technology, empowering the Visitors Centre to better capture and store long term data on visitation trends. | Quick win | The Shire Visitors Centre |
| Provide a contemporary visitor centre and services | 1.11 Explore best practices and new locations to improve the services provided by the Visitor Centre, including visitor information hubs. | Short | The Shire Visitors Centre |
| | 1.12 Create visitor information hubs, providing them a package to promote to visitors – key attractions, selling points, yearly events calendar, printed collateral. | Short | The Shire Locations identified in 1.2A |
| | 1.13 Embrace visual and digital information delivery options to complement the Visitors Centre, such as displaying maps in windows or interactive TVs, tablets for bookings etc. | Short | The Shire Local Business And Tourism Operators |
| Help visitors find their way | 1.14 Draft a way-finding strategy integrating Shire Signage Guide and industry standards to improve and enhance the visitor experience and dispersal. A wayfinding system may incorporate: Maps. Interpretation kiosks. Video screens. QR codes. GPS navigational devices. Printed collateral, including brochures. Branding, Signage, Websites. Smartphone messaging and chat. Mobile apps. Virtual reality. Regional information hubs. | Short | The Shire |
| | 1.15 Invest in Tourism Marketing Signage built to increase visibility of Katanning as directed by outcomes in 1.14. | Medium | The Shire |
| | 1.16 Engage with Main Roads and neighbouring Councils to introduce destination signs at regional information hubs or highway stops, to encourage more travellers take the inland to Katanning. | Long | The Shire |
| | 1.17 Increase and clarify signage in and around town centre, directing visitors to key attractions as directed in 1.14. | Medium | The Shire |
| | 1.18 Design walking tour maps with key attractions, historical landmarks, business information and amenities of the town centre. Option to add QR codes to online information. | Short | The Shire |

| WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | TIMING | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|
| Enhance goods and services availability | 1.19 Promote local enterprises trading on weekends to locals to support the commercial viability of extended trading hours. | Quick win / ongoing | The Shire |
| | 1.20 Investigate and amend local government policies which may present barriers for local businesses to: increasing trading hours experimenting with alternative service delivery models (food trucks, alfresco dining etc). | Short | The Shire |
| | 1.21 Actively encourage experimentation and increased business hours from local businesses who are servicing visitors through information sessions about 'what's possible'. | Medium | The Shire |





EMPOWER INDUSTRY

| WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | TIMING | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|--|--|-----------|--|
| | 2.1 Establish bi-monthly sundowner event for local tourism operators and related businesses | Quick win | The Shire |
| Facilitate clear and strong tourism leadership | 2.2 Identify and empower/celebrate local public, private and community sector champions passionate about the development of tourism in Katanning who are willing to establish a Working Group/Reference Group | Short | The Shire Local business, local tourism providers, community |
| and coordination | 2.3 Provide office and meeting space for collaboration and networking | Ongoing | The Shire |
| | 2.4 Encourage active participation in regional tourism awards to promote and reward excellence in the industry | Medium | The Shire |
| Improve training and support | 2.5 Up to date calendar/ list of training and industry development opportunities available locally and regionally, highlighting those that a free or where there are grants/funding available to attend. | Medium | The Shire |
| for local business and tourism providers | 2.6 Develop an annual industry capacity building/tourism training program which targets opportunities such as digital marketing, ATDW, international market-readiness, experience development and business mentoring | Long | The Shire GST KRBA |
| | 2.7 Identify and profile high impact projects that will require multi-party investment in \$, time, intellectual property and political will. | Ongoing | The Shire |
| | 2.8 For each high impact project, prepare professionally desktop published 1-page project pitch for each identified product and shortlisted project for utilisation in investment engagement. | Ongoing | The Shire |
| Encourage investment and innovation | 2.9 Identify and build consensus amongst local contributors as to roles/contributions that can be made to de-risk external investment | Short | The Shire |
| in tourism related | 2.10 Actively scan for public funding opportunities to pitch projects | Ongoing | The Shire |
| goods and services | 2.11 Actively scan for private/community funding opportunities to pitch projects | Ongoing | The Shire |
| | 2.12 Refine policies and procedures to make application for tourism operators or attractions easy, and responses from the Shire quick. | Medium | The Shire |
| | 2.13 Create a 'guide /checklist' for new tourism businesses to understand what is required to get operational in Katanning. | Medium | The Shire KRBA |

| WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | TIMING | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Build a culture of evidence- | 2.14 Development an industry data strategy that identifies and develops a plan for collection, collation and communication of key industry data | Medium | The Shire |
| based decision making | 2.15 Provide data showcase workshops that demonstrate to tourism stakeholders how available data can be utilised to make more informed decisions | Medium | The Shire |
| | 2.16 Collaborate with other LTOs and regional councils to identify and develop cross-regional tourism experiences and networks. | Short | The Shire GST ASW |
| | 2.17 Establish collaborative promotional partnerships and use of existing marketing channels. | Short | The Shire GST ASW |
| | 2.18 Engage with regional based tour operators to create awareness of available visitor experiences and promote inclusion in tour itineraries. | Short | The Shire KRBA |
| | 2.19 Encourage more products to engage in digital activity to improve visitor experience by making more products available online. | Short | The Shire Tourism providers |
| Create connections | 2.20 Connect the industry and businesses with digital tools and resources to enhance collaboration and foster growth. | Short | The Shire Tourism providers |
| | 2.21 Design a business checklist to assist operators to build their digital capacity (e.g. printable postcard to distribute to businesses). | Quick win | The Shire KRBA |
| | 2.22 Reach out to local providers, such as SBDC, WAITOC, GSCORE, WA Tourism Council, to provide special tourism training courses for businesses. | Medium | The Shire KRBA |
| | 2.23 Create ambassadors within the region by educating local leaders of the importance of tourism. | Long | The Shire GST ASW |
| | 2.24 Leverage opportunities highlighted through local, regional and state tourism organisations to support the growth of the industry (for e.g. attendance at famils, trade shows, etc) | Long | The Shire GST ASW |

INNOVATIVE PRODUCT AND EXPERIENCES

| WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | TIMING | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|--|--|-----------|--|
| | 3.1 Design experience and product-based itineraries targeted each of the key visitor profiles (both print and digital). | Quick win | The Shire |
| | 3.2 Identify gaps and required products that celebrate our character and authenticity. Audit of existing products against key areas to identify gaps and focus of product creation: Nature and adventure Rural and agriculture Family friendly History and heritage Recreation and adventure Multicultural community Aboriginal culture | Short | The Shire GST |
| Create | 3.3 Support and facilitate development of new products (and if required pitch document outlined in 2.7). | Medium | The Shire |
| products that are targeted at priority markets | 3.4 Identify any common infrastructure required to support/ unlock targeted product development and build the case for multi-stakeholder investment. | Medium | The Shire |
| | 3.5 Work with Traditional Owners and WAITOC to scope authentic Indigenous experiences throughout the region, raise cultural awareness and share Indigenous stories to key target markets. | Long | The Shire Traditional Owners WAITOC |
| | 3.6 Develop strategy to attract new operators in destination food and drink tourism and investment in existing businesses to develop offering, with an emphasis on agri-innovation. | Long | The Shire GSDC |
| | 3.7 Work with stakeholders to develop trail infrastructure (walking / 4WD and mountain biking). | Medium | The Shire GSCORE DBCA (Parks and Wildlife) Trails WA |
| | 3.8 Support the strategic enhancement and provision of key nature based facilities on council land to improve and increase sustainable activation. | Long | The Shire |

| WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | TIMING | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|--|--|-----------|--|
| Encourage collaboration between Local Government | 3.9 Work with GST to identify LGAs for collaboration on itineraries which: Feature Katanning Celebrate Great Southern region Can leverage existing events | Short | The Shire GST GST Delegate Other LGAs |
| Authorities to create regional experiences | 3.10 Work with identified LGAs to create media familiarisation programs and itineraries | Medium | The Shire GST GST Delegate Other LGAs |
| | 3.11 Develop self-drive itineraries and loop drives to expose diversity of food/beverage, nature, adventure, culture and rural experiences. | Short | The Shire GST |
| | 3.12 Facilitate regional product packaging opportunities for half and full day itineraries that leverage existing experiences (potential to work with local operators to run as tour or / self-drive). | Medium | The Shire KRBA Tourism providers |
| Maximise existing assets and attractions | 3.13 Facilitate packaging and develop itineraries and self-guided tours for special interest groups (cycling, bushwalking, families, etc). | Medium | The Shire GST KRBA Tourism providers |
| | 3.14 Development and launch of a Historic Trail highlighting the heritage of Katanning and landmarks. | Short | The Shire Historic Society |
| | 3.15 Work with businesses to package experiences and attractions together with accommodation and dining options to help promote and showcase what Katanning has to offer, with packages created to specifically cater for the target visitor profiles and annual events. | Short | The Shire GST KRBA Tourism providers |
| | 3.16 Align annual events calendar to the Aboriginal seasons, including creation of new events and design/presentation of calendar of existing events. | Quick win | The Shire |
| | 3.17 Design events calendar poster, highlighting annual calendar of major events and distribute to information hubs and add to online channels. | Quick win | The Shire |
| Support a diverse calendar of events | 3.18Review the Shire's event policies and sponsorship program to support, create and enable locally grown events which deliver community, cultural, visitation, economic and positioning outcomes. | Short | The Shire |
| | 3.19 Create an events toolkit, which can be accessed by the wider tourism and events industry and local businesses to ensure promotion of events is consistent (e.g. hashtags, use of images, event wrap videos). | Medium | The Shire |
| | 3.20 Work with existing event operators in the region to facilitate opportunities for satellite events and activities during larger events – e.g. Taste Great Southern | Short | The Shire GST GSDC |

ENGAGING MARKETING

| WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | TIMING | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| | 4.1A Create a destination Facebook page (in line with Experience Katanning Instagram page) and combine with attraction pages (All Ages Playground page, etc). 4.1B Add all events to this page and event operators as cohosts (e.g. this page would be co-host to Harmony Event) | Quick win | The Shire |
| | 4.2 Create a destination landing page linking to all existing tourism related pages on Shire's website, as well as other stakeholder pages and relevant information. | Short | The Shire |
| | 4.3 Develop and grow existing channels by leveraging data insights and promotion of hero experiences. | Ongoing | The Shire |
| | 4.4 Test and explore industry and destination hashtags and location tags to broaden reach. | Short | The Shire |
| Centralise | 4.5A Create a social media calendar based that can be shared with stakeholders (either through hashtags, tagging or a scheduler). 4.5B Create a list of all operator's online platforms (central database websites, handles, common use hashtags). 4.5C Curate and share business and event content – get them all to use #experiencekatanning | Quick win | The Shire GST |
| destination marketing efforts | 4.6 Market and promote products and experiences developed (as outlined in priority 3) across existing owned channels, earned media and paid advertising. | Ongoing | The Shire GST ASW GSDC |
| | 4.7 Continue to promote the region's iconic hero experiences. | Ongoing | The Shire GST |
| | 4.8 Create a single point of contact that can build relationships with local businesses, ASW, GST, GSCORE etc and deliver priority four actions. | Short | The Shire |
| | 4.9 Create a compelling brand story (using the Destination Brand Development and Content Plan) and leverage across RTO and tourism channels. | Short | The Shire GST ASW |
| | 4.10 Create a database of visual assets that showcases the region's attractions (and can be accessed and used by stakeholders and industry). | Short | The Shire |
| | 4.11 Tap into the community and local ambassadors to create content – guest writers, stories, Q&As, recommendations and tips from locals for online and offline use. | Ongoing | The Shire KRBA GST Tourism providers Community |

| WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | TIMING | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| | 4.12 Develop an annual marketing action plan, identifying priority actions, campaign theme and funding strategy. | Short / Annually | The Shire |
| | 4.13 Delivery of rich, motivating experience-led content, stories, images and video. | Ongoing | The Shire Tourism providers |
| | 4.14 Create a road time guide to showcase Katanning's proximity to attractions and other regional tourism destinations. | Quick win | The Shire |
| | 4.15 Develop visitor information and promotional materials associated with itineraries, packages and bundling of products and experiences from priority 3. | Short -Medium | The Shire |
| | 4.16 Update itineraries, information, images and visual content on Great Southern Treasures and Australia's South West website. | Quick win | The Shire GST |
| Increase awareness and | 4.17 Create a database to update/notify of events and new products (e.g. KRBA, community groups, local media, Trip Advisor, Tourism WA, ASW, GST, Trails WA, and aggregator sites such as Urban List, Broadsheet, So Perth etc) | Quick win | The Shire |
| visibility of the destination | 4.18 Develop and promote a clear and unique positioning statement for Katanning, reflecting its many narratives (as per the Destination Brand Development and Content Plan), which industry and other stakeholders can rally behind. | Short | The Shire |
| | 4.19 Develop a template using data and insights to regularly evaluate marketing activities and report to Council. | Short / Ongoing | The Shire |
| | 4.20 Start a podcast with operators and industry highlighting unique experiences – heritage stories, agriculture, timeless stories. | Long | The Shire KRBA |
| | 4.21 Design and deliver a community awareness campaign to grow the desire 'to love the place we live' and become ambassadors for Katanning as a destination. | Short | The Shire KRBA Community groups |
| | 4.22 Create a collaborative brand identity to assist with the unified promotion of Katanning as a destination. | Long | The Shire GST KRBA Tourism providers Community |

| WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | TIMING | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| | 4.23 Maintain active participation and partnership with RTOs and STO, while ensuring Katanning identity is maintained. | Ongoing | The Shire GST ASW |
| | 4.24 Invest in resources for ongoing management of destination marketing, including updating calendar of events, marketing content, promotion of local tourism products, experiences, services and amenities and feeding information to LTOs and RTOs. | Ongoing | The Shire |
| Improve planning and communication | 4.25 Provide regular newsletter information service to tourism businesses and interested stakeholders that provides information about past, current and future tourism events, training opportunities and tell stories about tourism activities. | Ongoing | The Shire KRBA |
| | 4.26 Develop destination guidelines for local operators on how to use the brand story and positioning to promote their businesses. | Short | The Shire KRBA |
| | 4.27 Work with GST and ASW to explore campaign funding opportunities and familiarisations. | Medium | The Shire GST ASW |
| | 4.28 Encourage user generated content by simplifying use to a Katanning location tag and #experiencekatanning across all Instagram posts. | Quick win | The Shire |
| | 4.29 Engage visitors through storytelling approach via social media including Instagram, Facebook and Trip Advisor to showcase hero experiences. | Short | The Shire |
| | 4.30 Grow and nurture local industry pride by showcasing operators (and their products) and other community leaders that demonstrate the 'love the place we live' approach on existing channels. | Short | The Shire KRBA Tourism providers |
| Focus on our digital footprint | 4.31 Promote the merits of, and ensure businesses have the capacity to take advantage of TripAdvisor and other user generated content portals. | Short | The Shire KRBA |
| | 4.32 Register content in ATDW once creative assets are produced. | Quick win | The Shire GST |
| | 4.33 Establish a proactive social media engagement program in partnership with local businesses, GST and ASW. | Short | The Shire GST ASW |
| | 4.34 Digitally assist the industry and businesses to identify and manage platforms that further strengthen and enhance the region's overall reach. Operators need to increase their digital distribution on tourism booking engines and websites such as TripAdvisor and the ATDW. | Ongoing | The Shire |

| WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | TIMING | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|--------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.35 Maximise Katanning exposure at events e.g. signage placement, provision of destination images and footage to event organisers for social media and television broadcasts, PR stunts on location and incorporating Shire branding on signage, staging, and merchandise. | Short / Ongoing | The Shire Event operators |
| Capitalise on | 4.36 Integrate destination images into event marketing and linking the social media channels to event/festival websites. | Short | The Shire |
| events | 4.37 Design destination campaigns around key annual event to encourage longer stays. | Short | The Shire GST GSDC |
| | 4.38 Subject to privacy laws, developing a data base of visitors from event online ticketing systems to provide targeted advertising audiences. | Medium | The Shire Event operators |



A SPECIAL THANK YOU

to the people who gave time, input and advice into the making of this strategy.

75 SURVEY RESPONSES

26 WORKSHOP ATTENDEES

The Katanning Tourism Strategy is a community-led strategy. It has benefitted from the voices and contributions from a broad array of stakeholders, from engaged residents, local business and tourism providers, regional and state tourism and planning stakeholders and local government. We sincerely appreciate these contributions and would like to particularly acknowledge the following people and groups who have been actively engaged throughout the whole process.

Arts Collective

Australia's South West

Badgebup Aboriginal Corporation

Community Resource Centre

Creative Albany/ Fathomco

David (or rep) - Katanning Country Club

Edwards Holden

Emu Lane, Saleyards Canteen

Experience Katanning

FORM

Great Southern Centre for Outdoor

Recreation Excellence

Great Southern Development Commission

Great Southern Treasures

Kartanup Tours

Katanning Ag Society

Katanning Caravan Park

Katanning Historical Society

Katanning Icecreamery

Katanning Landcare

Katanning Regional Business Association

Katanning Regional Retailers

Katanning Visitors Centre

Kobeelya

Premier Mill Hotel

RDA Great Southern

The Saleyards

And anyone who took the time to complete the survey.

KATANNING DESTINATION BRAND DEVELOPMENT AND CONTENT PLAN

The Shire of Katanning engaged Marketforce to better understand Katanning and how to start positioning the town as destination brand. The Destination Brand and Content Plan was finalised in April, 2019 and positioned Katanning as:

KATANNING, TIMELESS STORIES

Classic country charm built from their agricultural entrepreneur traits and the blood, sweat and tears from pioneering the area in and around Katanning. A quest to pass on tales of wisdom, that makes everyone feel like local.

| ESSENCE | DESTINATION ATTRIBUTES | DESTINATION PRODUCT |
|---------|---|---|
| Pioneer | Slow down and enjoy the wise old tales of Katanning, we have a long history. 3rd, 4th and even 5th generation tough and rugged pastoralists. We are built to last, we respect our heritage and restore everything by hand. Ancient tradition of sharing stories and connecting cultures. Unrefined and dramatic beauty you can't take your eyes off. No bullshit with uswhat you see is what you get! Natural born storytellers and seekers of hidden treasures. | > Agriculture and nature> Food and wine> History and culture> Events and festivals |

Katanning has a proud history that lays claim to many firsts. IncludingtheFlour Mill/
Premier MillHotel, the largest undercover sheep saleyards in the southern hemisphere
and the first location in WA to have electric street lights. This demonstrates a high
level of unique traits that other destinations can't compete with and equates to an
element of timeless throughout Katanning's DNA.

A majority of the core attractions within Katanning have the ability to transport people back in time so they are able to experience what Katanning was like when the colonial entrepreneurs were first exploring the destination e.g. restoration of the Flour Mill, Kodja Place...even the uninterrupted views from Bluff Knoll's summit.

Time slows down in Katanning, to truly experience the historical importance and charm of the destination you must slow down with it, otherwise you can't truly soak it all up. Timeless pays a large nod to the high level of historical and cultural importance that the area played in WA's history.





At the heart of Katanning is this idea of classic country charm, which is country folk's ability to greet people with warmth and share with them classic tales of Katanning. This makes people feel like a local. Whether you're a 4thgeneration pastoralist, tour-guide at Kodja Place, Cordial bar tender....you will entertain people with stories of Katanning.

APPENDIX

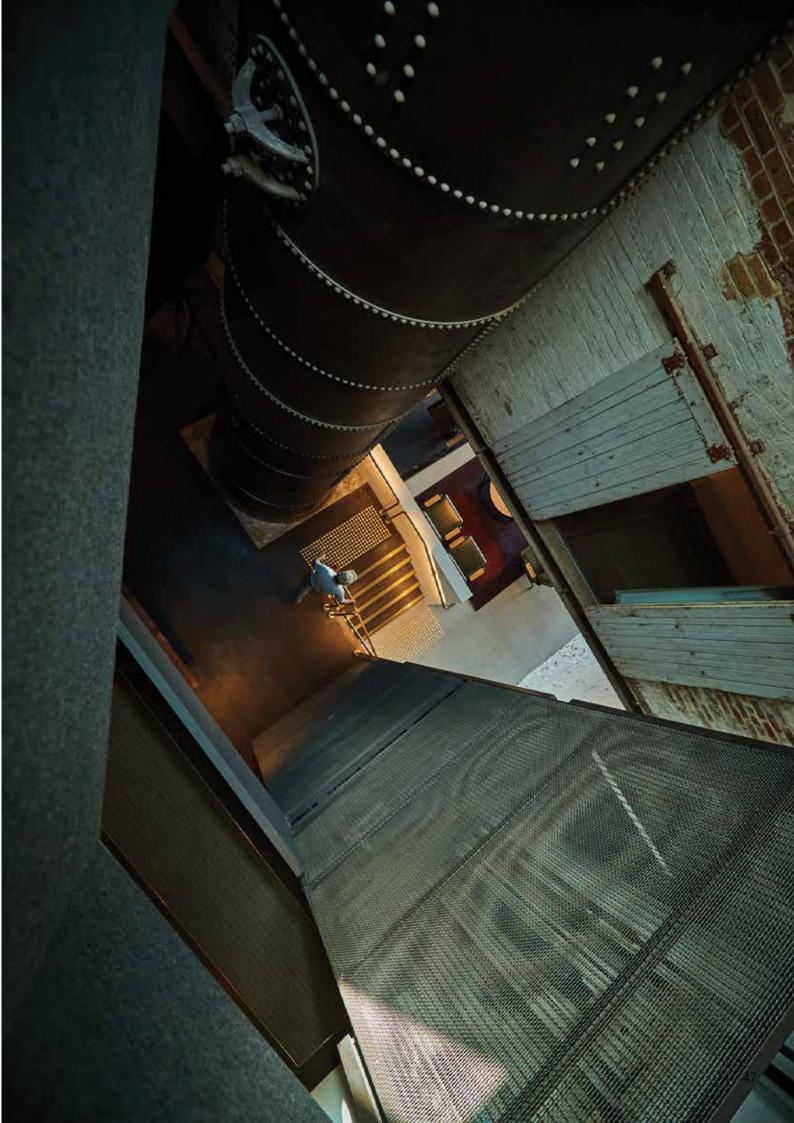
APPENDIX 1: DELIVERING THE STRATEGY – QUICK WINS

| | WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| | Enhance visitor experience | 1.2A Identify alternative locations and businesses that are important visitor information access points, including: Caravan park Newsagency Post office CRC Library 1.2B Create list / database of identified locations and what collateral, information and assets they have, to manage print collateral and updates to information (ensuring version control across locations). | The Shire |
| VISITOR SERVICES | | 1.4 Investigate opportunities for interpretative and digital signage / information platforms/ screens located in strategic locations in the town centre for times when the Visitors Centre is not open or | The Shire |
| | | 1.6 Add Google analytics to the Shire's website to measure destination page insights. | The Shire Visitor Centre |
| | | 1.7 Use a social scheduler (e.g. Later, Loomly, Hootsuite etc) to collate better insights and understanding of social media engagement. | The Shire |
| _ | Provide a contemporary visitor centre and services | 1.9 Optimise the Visitors Centre's location and resources to best provide the required standard and accessibility of service. Consideration to be given to locations on Austral Terrace, an emerging site of key visitor amenities and services. | The Shire |
| | | 1.10 Invest in upgrades to technology, empowering the Visitors Centre to better capture and store long term data on visitation trends. For example, tablet or laptop computer. | The Shire Visitors Centre |
| | Enhance goods and services availability | 1.21 Promote local enterprises trading on weekends to locals to support the commercial viability of extended trading hours. | The Shire |
| EMPOWER | Facilitate clear and strong tourism leadership and coordination | 2.1 Establish bi-monthly sundowner event for local tourism operators and related businesses | The Shire |
| | Create connections | 2.21 Design a business checklist to assist operators to build their digital capacity (e.g. printable postcard to distribute to businesses). | The Shire KRBA |

| | WHAT WE WILL DO | ACTIONS | WHO'S INVOLVED |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| INNOVATE PRODUCT AND EXPEROIENCES | Create products that are targeted at priority markets | 3.1 Design experience and product-based itineraries targeted each of the key visitor profiles (both print and digital). | The Shire |
| VATE PRODUCT EXPEROIENCES | Support a | 3.16 Align annual events calendar to the Aboriginal seasons, including creation of new events and design/presentation of calendar of existing events. | The Shire |
| INNOV | of events | 3.17 Design events calendar poster, highlighting annual calendar of major events and distribute to information hubs and add to online channels. | The Shire |
| ING | Centralise destination | 4.1A Create a destination Facebook page (in line with Experience Katanning Instagram page) and combine with attraction pages (All Ages Playground page, etc). 4.1B Add all events to this page and event operators as co-hosts (e.g. this page would be co-host to Harmony Event) | The Shire |
| | marketing efforts | 4.5A Create a social media calendar based that can be shared with stakeholders (either through hashtags, tagging or a scheduler). 4.5B Create a list of all operator's online platforms (central database websites, handles, common use hashtags). 4.5C Curate and share business and event content – get them all to use #experiencekatanning | The Shire GST |
| AGING MARKETING | | 4.14 Create a road time guide to showcase Katanning's proximity to attractions and other regional tourism destinations. | The Shire |
| GAGING | Increase awareness and visibility of the | 4.16 Update itineraries, information, images and visual content on Great Southern Treasures and Australia's South West website. | The Shire GST |
| ENG | destination | 4.17 Create a database to update/notify of events and new products (e.g. KRBA, community groups, local media, Trip Advisor, Tourism WA, ASW, GST, Trails WA, and aggregator sites such as Urban List, Broadsheet, So Perth etc) | The Shire |
| | Focus on our | 4.28 Encourage user generated content by simplifying use to a Katanning location tag and #experiencekatanning across all Instagram posts. | The Shire |
| | digital footprint | 4.32 Register content in ATDW once creative assets are produced. | The Shire GST |

APPENDIX 2: ACRONYMS

| ASW | Australia's South West (Regional Tourism Organisation) |
|--------|--|
| ATDW | Australian Tourism Data Warehouse |
| DBCA | Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions |
| GSCORE | Great Southern Centre for Outdoor Recreation Excellence |
| GSDC | Great Southern Development Commission |
| GST | Great Southern Treasures (Local Tourism Organisation) |
| KRBA | Katanning Regional Business Association |
| LGA | Local Government Authority |
| LTO | Local Tourism Organisation |
| RTO | Regional Tourism Organisation |
| sто | State Tourism Organisation |
| WAITOC | Western Australian Indigenous Tourism Operators Council |







Business business.gov.a 13 28 4 Delivered by AusIndust

Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications

<u>Drought Communities Programme – Extension</u> <u>Eligible Councils</u>

*Indicates an LGA with a population of less than 1,000 and funding of up to \$500,000. Funding for all other LGAs is up to \$1 million.

| Eligible Council announcement date | August, October 2018 | March 2019 | 2019 election campaign | September 2019 | November 2019 | January 2020 | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Project completion date | 30/06/19 | 31/12/19 | 30/06/20 | 30/06/20 | 31/12/20 | 30/06/21 | | | |
| | New South Wales | | | | | | | | |
| Armidale Regional | Х | | | | Х | | | | |
| Balranald | | | Х | | Х | | | | |
| Bathurst Regional | | Х | | | Х | | | | |
| Bega Valley | Χ | | | | Х | | | | |
| Berrigan | | | Χ | | Х | | | | |
| Bland | Χ | | | | Х | | | | |
| Blayney | Χ | | | | Х | | | | |
| Bogan | Х | | | | Х | | | | |
| Bourke | Χ | | | | Х | | | | |
| Brewarrina | Χ | | | | Х | | | | |
| Broken Hill | Χ | | | | Х | | | | |
| Cabonne | Χ | | | | Х | | | | |
| Carrathool | Χ | | | | Х | | | | |
| Central Darling | Х | | | | Х | | | | |
| Clarence Valley | | | | | | Х | | | |
| Cobar | Х | | | | Х | | | | |
| Coolamon | | | Х | | Х | | | | |
| Coonamble | Х | | | | Х | | | | |
| Cootamundra-Gundagai | | | | | | Х | | | |
| Cowra | | Х | | | Х | | | | |
| Dubbo Regional | Х | | | | Х | | | | |
| Edward River | | Х | | | Х | | | | |
| Federation | | | Х | | Х | | | | |
| Forbes | Χ | | | | Х | | | | |
| Gilgandra | Х | | | | Х | | | | |

| Eligible Council announcement date | August, October 2018 | March 2019 | 2019 election campaign | September 2019 | November 2019 | January 2020 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Project completion date | 30/06/19 | 31/12/19 | 30/06/20 | 30/06/20 | 31/12/20 | 30/06/21 |
| Glen Innes Severn Shire | Х | | | | Х | |
| Greater Hume | | | | | Х | |
| Gunnedah | Х | | | | Х | |
| Gwydir | Х | | | | Х | |
| Hay | | | Х | | Х | |
| Hilltops | | | | | Х | |
| Inverell | Х | | | | Х | |
| Junee | | | | | | Х |
| Kempsey | | | | | | Х |
| Kyogle | | | | X | Х | |
| Lachlan | Х | | | | X | |
| Leeton | | X | | | Χ | |
| Lismore | | | | | | X |
| Lithgow | | X | | | Х | |
| Lockhart | | | | | Χ | |
| Liverpool Plains | Х | | | | Х | |
| Mid-Western Regional | Х | | | | Х | |
| Moree Plains | Х | | | | Х | |
| Murray River | | | | Х | Х | |
| Murrumbidgee | | Х | | | Х | |
| Muswellbrook | Х | | | | Х | |
| Narrabri | Х | | | | Х | |
| Narrandera | Х | | | | Х | |
| Narromine | Х | | | | Х | |
| Oberon | Х | | | | Х | |
| Parkes | Х | | | | Х | |
| Richmond Valley | | | | | | Х |
| Snowy Monaro | | | | | | Х |
| Tamworth Regional | Х | | | | Х | |
| Temora | | | | Х | Х | _ |
| Tenterfield | Х | | | | Х | |
| Unincorporated Far West | Х | | | | Х | |
| Upper Hunter | Х | | | | Х | |
| Upper Lachlan | | | | | Х | |
| Uralla | Х | | | | Х | |
| Walcha | Х | | | | Х | |
| Walgett | Х | | | | Х | |
| Warren | Х | | | | Х | |

| Eligible Council announcement date | August, October 2018 | March 2019 | 2019 election campaign | September 2019 | November 2019 | January 2020 | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Project completion date | 30/06/19 | 31/12/19 | 30/06/20 | 30/06/20 | 31/12/20 | 30/06/21 | | |
| Warrumbungle | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Weddin | | Х | | | Х | | | |
| Wentworth | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Northern Territory | | | | | | | | |
| Barkly | | | | | | Х | | |
| Central Desert | | | | | | Х | | |
| Queensland | | | | | | | | |
| Balonne | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Banana | | | | Х | Х | | | |
| Barcaldine | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Barcoo | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Blackall Tambo | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Boulia | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Bulloo | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Bundaberg | | | | | | Х | | |
| Diamantina | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Flinders | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Goondiwindi | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Lockyer Valley | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Longreach | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Maranoa | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| McKinlay | Х | | | | Χ | | | |
| Murweh | Х | | | | Χ | | | |
| North Burnett | | | | Х | Х | | | |
| Paroo | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Quilpie | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Richmond | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Scenic Rim | | | | | | Х | | |
| Somerset | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| South Burnett | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Southern Downs | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Toowoomba | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Western Downs | | | | Х | Х | | | |
| Winton | Х | | | | Х | | | |

| Eligible Council announcement date | August, October 2018 | March 2019 | 2019 election campaign | September 2019 | November 2019 | January 2020 | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Project completion date | 30/06/19 | 31/12/19 | 30/06/20 | 30/06/20 | 31/12/20 | 30/06/21 | | |
| South Australia | | | | | | | | |
| Adelaide Plains | | | Х | | Х | | | |
| Alexandrina | | | Х | | Х | | | |
| Barossa | | | | | | Х | | |
| Barunga West | Χ | | | | Χ | | | |
| Berri Barmera | | Х | | | Х | | | |
| Ceduna | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Clare and Gilbert Valleys | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Cleve | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Copper Coast | | | Х | | Х | | | |
| Flinders Ranges | | Х | | | Х | | | |
| Franklin Harbour | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Goyder | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Kangaroo Island | | | | | Х | | | |
| Karoonda East Murray | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Kimba | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Light* | | Х | | | Х | | | |
| Loxton Waikerie | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Mid Murray | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Mount Remarkable | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Murray Bridge | | Х | | | Х | | | |
| Northern Areas | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Orroroo/Carrieton | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Peterborough | | Х | | | Х | | | |
| Port Pirie City and District | | | Х | | Х | | | |
| Renmark Paringa | | | Х | | Х | | | |
| Southern Mallee | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Streaky Bay | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Tatiara | | | | | Х | | | |
| The Coorong | | | | Х | Х | | | |
| Unincorporated Far North SA | | | Х | | Х | | | |
| Wakefield | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Wudinna | Х | | | | Х | | | |
| Yorke Peninsula | | | | Х | Х | | | |

| Eligible Council announcement date | August, October 2018 | March 2019 | 2019 election campaign | September 2019 | November 2019 | January 2020 | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Project completion date | 30/06/19 | 31/12/19 | 30/06/20 | 30/06/20 | 31/12/20 | 30/06/21 | |
| Tasmania | | | | | | | |
| Break O Day | | Х | | | Χ | | |
| Devonport | | | | | | Χ | |
| Glamorgan Spring Bay | | X | | | Χ | | |
| | | Victo | oria | | | | |
| Benalla | | | | | | Х | |
| Buloke | | Х | | | Х | | |
| East Gippsland | Х | | | | Х | | |
| Gannawarra | | | | Х | Χ | | |
| Greater Shepparton | | | | | | Х | |
| Latrobe | | | Χ | | Х | | |
| Mildura | | | Х | | Х | | |
| Moira | | | | | | Х | |
| Pyrenees | | | | Х | Х | | |
| Strathbogie | | | | Х | Х | | |
| Swan Hill | | | | Х | Х | | |
| Wangaratta | | | | | | Х | |
| Wellington | Х | | | | Х | | |
| Yarriambiack | | | Χ | | Χ | | |
| | ' | Western / | Australia | l | | | |
| Albany | | | | | | Х | |
| Beverley | | | | | | Х | |
| Bridgetown- Greenbushes | | | | | | X | |
| Brookton* | | | | | | Х | |
| Broomhill-Tambellup | | | | | | Х | |
| Bruce Rock* | | | | | | Х | |
| Busselton | | | | | | Х | |
| Carnamah* | | | | | | Х | |
| Coorow | | | | | | Х | |
| Corrigin | | | | | | Х | |
| Cranbrook | | | | | | Х | |
| Dandaragan | | | | | | Х | |
| Denmark | | | | | | Х | |
| Donnybrook-Balingup | | | | | | Х | |
| Dumbleyung* | | | | | | Х | |

| Eligible Council announcement date | August, October 2018 | March 2019 | 2019 election campaign | September 2019 | November 2019 | January 2020 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Project completion date | 30/06/19 | 31/12/19 | 30/06/20 | 30/06/20 | 31/12/20 | 30/06/21 |
| Esperance | | | | | | Х |
| Gnowangerup | | | | | | Х |
| Irwin | | | | | | X |
| Jerramungup | | | | | | Х |
| Katanning | | | | | | Х |
| Kellerberrin | | | | | | Х |
| Kent* | | | | | | Х |
| Kojonup | | | | | | Х |
| Kulin* | | | | | | Х |
| Lake Grace | | | | | | Х |
| Mingenew* | | | | | | Х |
| Moora | | | | | | Х |
| Nannup | | | | | | Х |
| Narembeen* | | | | | | Х |
| Pingelly | | | | | | Х |
| Plantagenet | | | | | | Х |
| Quairading | | | | | | Х |
| Ravensthorpe | | | | | | Х |
| Three Springs* | | | | | | Х |
| Wickepin* | | | | | | Х |